

Gagliano, Giuseppe (Joseph) Former New Orleans rackets figure, now 69, now living in New York and threatened with deportation, questioned for 10 minutes by federal grand jury before it returns sealed indictment in its probe of Cosa Nostra activities. Refuses comment afterward. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/19-20/67

Gahanna, OH Columbus suburb where Gordon Novel arrested. *AP* A92 711pcs 1Apr1967

Gale, William P., Colonel Identified by the attorney general's office as head of the *California Rangers*. According to Loran Hall, Gale was present with Eugene Bradley at a meeting in 9/63 in the home of G. Clinton Wheat at 233 S. Lafayette Park Place, LA, where killing of JFK was discussed. Bradley denied knowing or meeting Hall. *San Francisco Examiner*, 5/3/68

Gambino, Carlo Mafia associate who with Carlos Marcello was among 13 alleged Mafia high councilmen picked up by New York police 9/66 in a Queens restaurant. Victor Riesel, Dallas dateline. *LA Herald-Examiner*, 4/2/67

Gallinghouse, Gerald Nixon supporter mentioned as likely successor to Louis LaCour as U.S. attorney in New Orleans. LaCour submits resignation, citing personal reasons. Gallinghouse denies charges that he's a racist. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/5/69

Nixon says he'll nominate Gallinghouse for the job. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/12-13/69

When illegal reentry charge against Carlos Marcello is dismissed by U.S. 5th Circuit Court of Appeal, Gallinghouse says he'll appeal it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/24/70

Garcia Gonzales, Manuel Supposed to be sought by Garrison's men as one of a group of Cubans who hid behind signboard in Dallas 11/22/63. Also mentioned as having connection with Carlos Marcello, a local Mafia type. *Detroit News*, 2/20/67

Garrison believes this was the name of a Cuban who, with Charles Steele (according to FBI) helped Oswald hand out leaflets. FBI unable to locate Garcia Gonzales. Garrison looking for him in Miami, where told police to hold him for narcotics violation on \$50,000 bond. When police questioned that much bail, Garrison said he also wanted for homicide. *New York Times*, 2/26/67

Documents concerning two individuals by this name subpoenaed by Shaw defense from New Orleans immigration chief C. W. Johnson. One had entered as a refugee and the other as a temporary visitor. Not clear whether pertained to the same individual. Johnson said he had no records on a Julio Busnedo or Buznedo, also asked by the defense. *San Francisco Examiner, UPI & AP*, 17Mar1967

Photo of Garcia Gonzales identified by Eladio Cerefino del Valle, former Batista congressman and friend of

David Ferrie, when shown it by a Garrison investigator 2/19/67. Three days later del Valle murdered in Miami, the same day Ferrie died. Story says Garcia Gonzales sought in world wide manhunt. *National Inquirer*, 4/30/67

At Andrews trial, two cops subpoenaed by defense tell of arrest 9/19/66 of a Manuel Garcia Gonzalez, carrying a concealed weapon. Not printed and mugged to the cop's knowledge. Disposition of case not indicated. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/10/67

"...(Dean Adams) Andrews lent an ethereal quality to Garrison's probe by saying that he invented the name Manuel Garcia Gonzales and watched the District Attorney's men frantically look for him as a suspect. There is a Manuel Garcia Gonzales. I have seen the nasty Llama pistol confiscated from him by New Orleans police in 9/66, shortly before Garrison became interested in him, and the immigration file documenting his admission to the United States. ..."
Ramparts, 1/68, p. 68 William W. Turner

Gardinier, Jane Garrison, Mrs. 70, mother of Jim Garrison. Assistant District Attorney William Alford charged Robert G. Haik, attorney for the **New Orleans Aviation Board**, with illegal use of \$50,000 of her money. Haik claims she had sued him in federal court in a dispute over ownership of oil and gas property, and that Garrison trying to force him to capitulate in the federal suit by charging him in criminal court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/12/70

As District Attorney says he'll ask court to name a special prosecutor for Haik. Mrs. Gardinier says Haik, acting as her attorney, took \$50,000 from her and asks whether she should have taken it to the Chamber of Commerce or the Salvation Army, maybe? Says his suit in federal court is an effort to get payment of a royalty when he was also her attorney. *New Orleans States-Item* 2/13/70

Haik says he was representing the District Attorney, not the mother, whose name was used in the transaction "for reasons best known to himself." *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/14/70

Haik pleads innocent. *New Orleans States-Item* 2/19-21/70

Garner, Darrell Wayne Arrested in Dallas for shooting Warren Reynolds, and released after girl friend, Betty Mooney McDonald, swore to his alibi. (She later found hanged in Dallas jail cell). Was never called to testify before Warren Commission although Garner claims to know of a link between Ruby and Oswald. Mark Lane, *Rush to Judgment*, pp. 276, 278, 279.

Garner found dead of an alleged overdose of Heroin in Metairie near New Orleans, buried in Dallas 1/24/70, says Penn Jones, who adds Garner repeatedly told District Attorney that Capt. Fritz in Dallas had threatened his life.
Midlothian Mirror, 3/26/70

Garner, J. J., Mr. and Mrs. Oswald's landlords in New Orleans.

"Don't tell me they're going to start that again," said Mrs. Garner, adding she hadn't been questioned.

"I'll always believe Oswald didn't do it alone, said Mr. Garner. *AP* 801acs 18Feb1967

Subpoenaed by Shaw defense as witnesses in Shaw trial. Address 4911 Magazine St., *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Garon, Herbert

New Orleans attorney, who, with Milton Brener, successfully petitioned Federal District Judge Herbert Christenberry to order DA's subpoena for MCC president Dr. J. D. Grey held up until further orders of the court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/2/68

Appeared as attorney for Tom Bethell, filing three motions: 1, that District Attorney be ordered to recuse himself, 2, bill of particulars, and 3, permission to examine two documents bearing Bethell's signature. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/20/69

Garrets, Anthony E.

Secret Service agent. With John W. Rice, questioned Jack S. Martin "at length" 11/20/63, on information he had given Garrison shortly after assassination linking Ferrie and Oswald. Their report said Martin was an alcoholic and that his story was "a figment of his imagination." Martin admitted this soon afterward in separate statements to FBI and Secret Service. Garrets and Rice report included in 16 pages of material on Ferrie declassified 9/65; 40 additional pages still classified in Archives. *New York Times*, Nan Robertson, 2/24/67

Garrison, Jasper

10, District Attorney's son, hurt in bike accident and hospitalized with cerebral hemorrhage. Gov. McKeithen not only obliges with District Attorney's request to autograph a football for the boy but goes to the hospital to deliver it personally where he and District Attorney autograph it before flashing cameras. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/70

Garrison Office

2700 Tulane Avenue and Broad, New Orleans, LA 70119

Garrison, Jim

Original *New Orleans States-Item* story breaking the investigation. Gives list of expenditures and recipients, mostly during January 1967. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/17/67

District Attorney, Orleans Parish, New Orleans. Said "It's very possible" when asked about report he had started investigation of possible JFK assassination plot in New Orleans. Story broken 2/17 by *New Orleans States-Item*. *AP* 801acs 18Feb1967

46, 6 foot 6 inches tall. Carries snub-nosed pistol under coat. Shrewd and ambitious. One of Gov. John J. McKeithen's most active campaign backers. *New Orleans States-Item* and *New Orleans Times-Picayune* backed Garrison's campaign but "have come to parting of the ways since then." Elected to 2nd 4-year term last year. Frequently charges police with resistance to investigation of organized vice. *AP* 343pcw A78 cw200acs 19Feb1967

Personality sketch, Bernard Gavzer *AP* A27nu 258aes 24Feb1967

Birthday: 11/20. [Source, one who was at his birthday party] 11/20/68

Garrison quotes from Gavzer story: "If there is one phrase which expresses what I think, my philosophy if you want to call it that, it is: 'let justice be done though the heavens fall.'"

"You know the story in Ibsen's 'Enemy of the People' in which the water is found to be polluted and the city fathers decide it is better not to tell the people since it would only disturb them."

Decision to arrest Ferrie made on the morning of 2/22. Ferrie found dead 11 a.m. (11:40 a.m. – *LA Times*, 2/24/67), was still alive at 4 a.m. according to George Lardner who interviewed him and was with him until that time.

Later same day (*AP* story timed of at 5.55 p.m.) Garrison quoted as saying "I have no reason to believe at this point that Lee Harvey Oswald killed anybody in Dallas on 11/22/63." *AP* 555aes 22Feb1967, *APA* 223aes 23Feb1967

Asked if he felt a new federal probe should be launched, said, "There should be several concurrent investigations and the important thing is that the evidence should be evaluated." *APASINU* 443pcs 18Feb1967

Commenting on suggestion he give his facts to U.S. Attorney General, who could pass them on to President Johnson, said, "I am running this investigation, not the President, not the Attorney General." *San Francisco Examiner*, 3-star, 2/20/67

Declined suggestions (Gerald Ford, Hale Boggs) that he turn his evidence over to federal authorities, saying that would be to convert it "into a colossal fact-gathering enterprise in which relevant leads become lost among truckloads of trivia." *Oakland Tribune*, 2/24/67

Commenting on Ferrie's death, said he was on the brink of producing information that could have been important. "We felt that he was really now ready to talk candidly ..." *Santa Cruz Sentinel (AP)*, 2/23/67

Asked about his use for the first time of the word "solved" in speaking of his investigation, said, "We know the names of the groups involved. We are going to be able to arrest every human involved – that is, every human involved

who is still alive.” *San Francisco Examiner* 4-star. 2/24/67

Claimed his staff had solved the case weeks ago. “I wouldn’t say this if we didn’t have the evidence beyond the shadow of a doubt ... We know the key individuals, the critics involved and now it was done.” *AP* A36 323aes 25Feb1967

“The key to the whole case is through the looking glass. ... “Black is white, white is black. I don’t want to be cryptic, but that’s the way it is.” *AP* A3NU 1123aes 25Feb1967

Predicted there would be "more suicides." *San Francisco Chronicle, Times-Post Service*, 2/25/67, *LA Times*, Nelson and Chriss, 2/26/67

"There will be more arrests," (Garrison) told newsmen (following Shaw's arrest). "I have no doubt about the case. If you want to bet against me, you will lose." *AP* A177NU 1040pcs 1Mar1967

Attorney General Ramsey Clark is extremely skeptical about the evidence and ethics involved in (Garrison's investigation). ... Federal officials privately have expressed a cynical attitude ... but Clark's statement was the first public declaration of disbelief from the executive branch. *San Francisco Examiner* 3/1/67

Harold Weisberg says in *Oswald In New Orleans* that after the Shaw arrest an *AP* story carried in the *Washington Star* 3/2/67 stated: "...the former chief counsel to the Warren Commission, J. Lee Rankin, said earlier [prior to a statement by Ramsey Clark that the FBI had investigated Shaw in 1963 but had found no connection] that as far as I know, we've never heard of this person (Shaw)." [statement presumably made in New York].

Weisberg says little change was made in the *AP* story as carried by other morning [?] papers, "but the one change that was made was deletion of the quote from Rankin."

Harold Weisberg: *Oswald In New Orleans*, p. 213 (published 11/67) [excerpt filed gar] 3/2/67

Was obscure assistant city attorney until 5 years ago when defeated incumbent District Attorney Richard Dowling.

Married, father of 3 children.

Born James G. Garrison 11/20/21 at Dennison, Iowa. WWII fighter pilot, was at Dachau when camp liberated. *Tulane* graduate. Had name changed legally to Jim. Often reads until 3 or 4 a.m. Lives on Owens blvd. where homes range from \$40,000 to \$75,000, about 2 miles from Lake Pontchartrain.

New York Times personality sketch 2/25/67

Says Oswald was a decoy first, than a patsy and finally a victim. *San Francisco Examiner*, 2/27/67 James Buchanan, *Chicago Daily News Service*

"Mr. Shaw said in an interview last week that he once saw Oswald distributing the leaflets but never met him." *New York Times*, 3/2/67

Has talked of running for mayor of New Orleans; has been mentioned by friends as candidate for Senate seat now held by Allen J. Ellender. *LA Times* (Nelson, Chriss), 2/26/67

"When the full story is known, a lot of people won't be sleeping nights, including the President of the United States." Quoted by Stan Brooks, *WINS* (NY) after interviewing him regarding Castro assassination plot story put out by *WINS*. *AP* A54 825aes 3Mar1967

"The district attorney's firm intention is to prove that Kennedy's death was planned in New Orleans by Anti-Communists, in retribution for the botched-up Bay of Pigs invasion and for the President's failure to pull down Cuban Premier Fidel Castro." Merriman Smith, *Long Beach Independent-Press-Telegram UPI*, 3/5/67 This paragraph omitted in versions printed by *LA Herald Examiner* and *San Francisco Examiner* same date.

Question raised on wording of announcement of Shaw booking, "a" conspiracy, not "the" conspiracy, because of Garrison's previous remark that not one but several conspiracies were involved in the probe. *San Francisco Examiner (AP)* 2Mar1967

Long story based on interview of Garrison by Merriman Smith. Garrison "refuses acidly" to share investigation at this stage with FBI or any other federal agency which failed to turn up the evidence which he now has. "I see no reason to delay this investigation another three years." *LA Herald-Examiner*, Merriman Smith, 3/5/67

William Gurvich, Garrison's chief aide, said 3/6 that Shaw is not the "heavy" in the alleged plot. *LA Times*, Cohen and Chriss, 3/7/67

Jack S. Martin ... "told me that Ferrie had a rifle identical to the one used by Oswald..." *LA Herald-Examiner*, Merriman Smith, *UPI*, 3/5/67

Also see *New Orleans Times-Picayune* original story dated 8/2/63 on the FBI raid on bomb cache near Lacombe at residence of William J. McLaney. Details on cache, names etc. [filed gar] 3/4/67

Drops out of sight. Explanation of legal courses open to him in prosecution of Shaw. *LA Herald-Examiner UPI*, 3/5/67

Aura of conspiracy fits Garrison probe. *LA Times*, Chriss-Cohen, 3/6/67

Witness disappearing since Shaw arrest. *LA Times*, 3/7/67

Garrison says he resting out of town. *San Francisco Examiner (Chicago Daily News)* 3/7/67

The JFK Plot Thickens, Bob Considine. Quotes letter from New Orleans advising against underestimating Garrison investigation. *San Francisco Examiner* 3/8/67

Unusual legal maneuvers in Shaw case. *New York Times*, 3/10/67

Attitudes and approaches of Garrison and staff.. *Sunday Ramparts*, William Turner, 3/12-26/67

Hint hand may have been forced on Shaw, who answered questions 22 hours until asked to take lie detector test, sent for lawyer, who laid down stiff conditions. Garrison than arrested Shaw. *New York Times*, 3/14/67

Garrison looking for "gay boy" who resembled Oswald and who fired fatal shots. Garrison quoted as saying Attorney General Ramsey Clark would not "qualify for my staff." *Newsweek*, 3/13/67

How defendants can be bound over for trial without evidence being produced in preliminary hearing. Garrison's career as tactician and reformer. *New York Times*, 3/14/67

...Dropped from sight a week ago ... and went to Las Vegas where he spend several days with a writer from the *Saturday Evening Post* ... *New York Times*, 3/14/67

Personality sketch, background, by Michael Harris. Harris says *New Orleans States-Item* broke story on investigating after learning *LIFE* magazine had been promised exclusive account. (Denied by Garrison. *AP* 25Feb1967, 1123 acs) Also says local police, grand jury, state police and FBI excluded from investigation. *San Francisco Chronicle*. 3/13/67

Served for a few months in the FBI, no date given. *San Francisco Chronicle*, Michael Harris, 3/13/67

Las Vegas Review-Journal says Garrison registered at *Sands* 3/4/67 and checked out 3/11/67. Phone bill \$125. *AP* B162 154pps 14Mar1967

Las Vegas Review-Journal reported Garrison registered at *Sands* hotel under the name of Robinson.
AP CW 129acs 15Mar1967

Garrison understood to be hunting the one or two gunmen he claims killed the President. *San Francisco Chronicle* 4-star edition. 3/15/67

During recess, Shaw hearing, Garrison said, "We've got lots more ... this is just the beginning." *San Francisco Chronicle*, 4-star edition. 3/15/67

Comment on Garrison's probe by public prosecutors attending a convention. *LA Times*. 3/17/67

When panel ruled 3/17/67 there was enough evidence to try Shaw, Garrison said he would soon file formal charges and a bill of information. Ruling means Garrison can bring Shaw to trial without a grand jury indictment. *New York Times* 3/18/67

Shaw attorney William Wegmann says no appeal against preliminary hearing ruling. *New York Times* 3/18/67

Wegmann says law allows until 1969 to prosecute 1963 conspiracy. *LA Times* 3/18/67

Winnipeg Free Press reports local man [Richard Giesbrecht; see attached clip from *McLeans* 11/67] tells Garrison that 2/13/64 he overheard conversation between two men, both homosexuals and one of them apparently David Ferrie, discussing the assassination. They expressed concern at how much Oswald had talked, and also about a man named Isaacs who had "got mixed up with a psycho like Oswald) and whom a man named Hoffman or Hockman was going to take care of. Ferrie told the other man, who was older and had a Latin accent, that they had more money to work with now than at any other time. Giesbrecht got story to FBI who first very interested and later told him to forget it, it's too big. FBI agent Merryl Nelson of Grand Forks ND. If he wrote a report, it was not given to the Warren Commission. Isaacs apparently had been photographer at Dallas airport when JFK deplaned. *Winnipeg Free Press* 3/17/67 (reprints original story of 5/2/64) attached: article from *McLeans*, November 1967, which names Giesbrecht and elaborates details.

"We won. If we had needed more goods we would have brought them in," said William Gurvich, chief investigator after Shaw ordered to trial 3/17/67 *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 18Mar1967

Transcript of the preliminary hearing automatically goes into the trial record and cannot be blocked by the defense. Shaw's attorneys filed more than 50 formal exceptions during the hearing, laying the groundwork for possible appeals. *AP A34343acs 18Mar1967*

Hint Russo not the only confidential informant; may not even have known about him when he announced 2/18 "arrests will be made etc. etc." AP A49 226pcs johb Lang 18Mar67

Russo didn't volunteer until after he read about Ferrie's death 2/22. Bundy didn't come forward until 3/16, after seeing a photograph of Shaw in a newspaper.

Before Ferrie's death, Garrison already had said "There will be arrests, charges and convictions." So it seems that like an iceberg the Garrison case is adrift in legal seas with just a small part of it above the surface. AP A153nu Bill Crider 1110pcs 3/1967 Also see *New York Times*, same date.

Risks grand jury route, gets indictment against Shaw 3/22/65, thus avoiding having to spell out details in bill of information he earlier had mentioned. Grand jury acted after a surprise two-hour appearance by Russo. *Sacramento Bee* AP John Lang 23Mar1967

Obtained court order for arrest of Lilly Mae McMaines as material witness, bond \$5,000.

Wrote to U.S. Attorney Louis Lacour advising that District Attorney's office will ask that Novel be charged with unlawful flight, which would bring FBI into the case. AP A59nu 410pcs 27Mar1967

Told newsmen of threats to his life. Story without attribution says his house been under 24-hour guard for weeks. AP A35nu 219pcs 29Mar1967

Garrison delivers what he promises. *Sunday Ramparts* quotes a woman from New Orleans. 3/29/67

Warrants issued for arrest of Gordon Novel and Arcacha Smith for burglary of munitions dumps at Houma, LA, in 1961. Gurvich said had known of this long time, just decided to use it. May or may not be related to assassination. AP A93nu 620pcs 31Mar1967

Said he probably will not bring Shaw to trial for another five or six months. Shaw's attorneys have the right to seek an earlier trial. AP A93nu 432pcs 31Mar1967

Henry J. Taylor: If Garrison can convict Andrews of perjury on this point (saying Shaw is not Bertrand), no top investigator here (Dallas) would underestimate what this could open up. They say, watch carefully -- very carefully -- what happens to Dean Adam Andrews. It s a word from the wise. *San Francisco Examiner* 4/12/67, *LA Times* 4/14/67

Allen & Scott column says LBJ for the first time is seriously considering designating a federal agency to receive and examine any new evidence turned up; has asked Ramsey Clark to study the still-unpublished Warren Commission

documents and recommend which should be declassified; plans to discuss naming the agency with Warren Commission members, one of whom, Boggs, has suggested Clark examine the autopsy X-rays. Says Boggs, Cooper and other Warren Commission members flatly deny the charge that they did not have the X-rays and did not examine them. In White House discussions, LBJ has been urged to have Clark, a trusted personal friend, study the X-rays and advise him what should be done regarding them. At LBJ's request, Clark also is keeping him informed on the Garrison investigation. *Oakland Tribune*, 4/18/67, *San Rafael Independent*, 4/9/67

In a column, Henry Brandon reports that while the European press may not be giving the war in Vietnam the space it once did, Garrison's investigation has revived interest in the Reichstag fire mystery and the figure of Hendrik van der Lubbe. Says the fact that Hitler exploited the fire and van der Lubbe's alleged victimization as a Communist and member of a purported Communist plot does not mean that the Nazis actually planned the whole thing and themselves set fire to the Reichstag. *Saturday Review*, 4/8/67, cross-ref : [misc II] 11/29/66

Mark Lane, in interview with Hilly Rose, *KNEW*, Oakland, on 4/19/67, says at 200' of the tape he has received more than 100 death threats, some by phone, some by letter. See tape

Henry J. Taylor in column discusses attitude of Capt. Fritz and the FBI and Secret Service agents in Dallas toward the Garrison investigation. Reports they are not in touch with him and remain absolutely convinced Oswald did and did it alone, and that they and Garrison cannot both be right. *San Francisco Examiner*, 4/7/67

Has the New Orleans investigation caused William Manchester to revise any of his opinion? "No. So far nothing of substance has emerged. All of us who have worked as newspapermen are familiar with a District Attorney who makes headlines." *San Francisco Chronicle*, William Hogan, 4/21/67

AP New Orleans story quoting *New Orleans States-Item* on Novel's CIA connections, how he told about them to friend and said he would use his CIA link as his defense.

Includes details about the Houma weapons raid, which Garrison charges took place 8/1/61, three months after the Bay of Pigs invasion for which the weapons allegedly were stolen.

Novel's attorney Jerry Weiner said in Columbus Novel is not now and never has been a CIA agent. *San Francisco Examiner AP*, 25Apr1967

National Enquirer says three days after a Garrison investigator contacted him 2/16/67, Eladio Cerefino del Valle was murdered in Miami, the same day Ferrie died. Had been a friend and co-worker of Ferrie, using Ferrie to fly his private plane to Cuba on raids. He had identified a picture of Manuel Garcia Gonzales for the investigator and had promised to help others. *National Enquirer*, 4/30/67

Shaw defense attorney Irving Dymond, seeking to get court to permit James Phelan to testify in advance of trial (which was denied) argued that District Attorney's office is having difficulty trying to return Lillie Mae McMaines from Nebraska and Gordon Novel from Ohio. "The state probably will never get them back," he said. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/3/67

Gov. Rhodes asks assurances from Garrison that if Novel returns to testify and face theft charges he will not face questioning in connection with the assassination probe. Garrison calls the request "one of the most incredible things I've ever seen ... the obstacles they have put in front of us are amazing." Rhodes, through letter by aide John McElroy, suggests Garrison avail himself of Ohio's uniform out-of-state witness act, which LA, also has and which provides immunity from prosecution on other matters. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/4/67

Gov. McKeithen says not getting full cooperation from Ohio's Gov. Rhodes in Novel extradition. Says can't even get Rhodes on the phone now, although can talk to an aide. *New Orleans States-Item*. 5/5/67

Article places Julia Ann Mercer in Dealey plaza where say man take gun case up grassy knoll from truck at 14 hours before the assassination.

The Kennedy Assassination; The Shots, The Agents the Investigation, by Gary Schoener. *Ivory Tower* (Univ. of Minnesota student magazine (excerpt) 5/67

Shaw's attorney's ask district court (judge not named) to quash the indictment, dismiss the conspiracy charge, disclosed all grand jury testimony and proceeding: surrounding Shaw's indictment, and return five cartons of Shaw's effects. Garrison given 30 days to study the motions and file replies. *AP* BI47 2l6pcd 5May1967 *Also New Orleans States-Item* 5/5/67 further: also asked court to subpoena all records of the businessmen's group supporting Garrison.

New Orleans States-Item says Garrison will seek to show Oswald was undercover agent helping anti-Castro Cubans, that *Fair Play for Cuba* was a cover, and that people connected with the CIA were involved in the assassination. *AP* 447pcd 5May1967, various reprints in papers.

New Orleans States-Item says Garrison demanding CIA produce a picture of Oswald in Mexico, for which he says CIA furnish a phony substitute to Warren Commission. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI* 5/7/67

New Orleans States-Item says Garrison will seek full-scale Senate inquiry into CIA's role in the Warren Commission investigation of the assassination. May seek help of Sen. Long. Claims CIA and FBI cooperated in concealing facts from Warren Commission and public, now trying to obstruct the gathering of evidence in the case. Said Oswald's activities in New Orleans in the fall of 1963 were carried on with the full knowledge and consent of the CIA and FBI. Said he did not believe Warren Commission aware that significant evidence being withheld. *AP* A99, B75, and

various reprints 5/8/67

Gets grand jury subpoenas for Regis Kennedy, Warren deBrueys, Carlos Quiroga and Oscar des8latte, a truck salesman who said Oswald had talked about buying a truck.

U.S. Attorney Louis LaCour moves to quash subpoena for Kennedy on grounds FBI agents traditionally don't testify before state and juries and besides U.S. Attorney General Ramsey Clark has ordered Kennedy not to testify.

Garrison says obviously feds are taking the 5th.

Also gets subpoena for Richard Helms to produce Oswald's photo of Oswald taken in front of Cuban embassy in Mexico City with a curly Cuban instead of the fake that Garrison says the CIA gave to the Warren Commission.

Now contends Oswald was not a communist but instead an agent for the CIA who worked with anti-Castro groups in New Orleans. Quiroga denied this to newsmen Tuesday 5/9/67 *AP* 10May1967 143pcd et al

Says Oswald was accompanied everywhere he went in New Orleans by an individual, now dead, who known to have been a CIA employ. (Bannister ? Perrie ?) *New York Times*, 5/10/67

Says "there's no way in the world" his investigation can be stopped. "All they can do is slow it down." *AP* 11May1967 304aed.

Says CIA paying lawyers for some defendants. Named Klein for Beauboeuf and Plotkin for Novel. Both denied it. *AP* 11May1967 944pcd

Repartee with *WDSU-TV* reporter Jim Mitchie and *New Orleans States-Item* reporter Jack Dempsey. After hassle over refusal of Regis Kennedy to testify. *New Orleans States-Item* 5/10/67

Lists lawyers paid by CIA to defend probe figures. Includes Lex Hawkins, formerly chairman of Iowa democratic executive and currently leader of the *Midwest Democratic Chairmen's Association*. Says Hawkins defending Lillie Mae McMaines, who moved to Iowa from Nebraska to escape extradition, and who has no money. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/11/67

Comment on *Newsweek* magazine and its treatment of the alleged attempt to bribe Beauboeuf. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/11/67

Says Jack Ruby's unlisted phone number in Dallas appears in code in both Oswald's and Shaw's notebooks. Says code been broken, explains how. Statement made in pleadings to court in reply to arguments and motions made by Shaw's attorneys. *AP* 12May1967 526pcd *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/12/67

"...in 1963 there existed no such post office box number in Dallas," Garrison said. Said it was Ruby's unlisted number coded. *AP* 12May1967 526ppd Also *Monterey Peninsula Herald* 5/13/67

Hugh Aynesworth attack on Garrison's methods, credibility and case. *Newsweek* 5/15/67

Dallas -- Postal and Bell Telephone authorities confirm Garrison was right about Ruby's unlisted number and a non-existent post office box, but could shed no light of the code. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI*, 5/16/67

Blasts U.S. Attorney General Ramsey Clark for usurping the power of the courts by telling Regis Kennedy not to testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/6/67

Lee Odom produced in Dallas. Garrison says this is not the point. "The point is that Clay Shaw and Lee Oswald, nevertheless, have the same P.O. Box in their address books and this P.O. Box is, in encoded form, the unpublished phone number of Jack Ruby in 1963." *AP* 17May1967 B94 1205pcd

CIA report turned over by Judge Bagert to grand jury. Garrison had asked for picture of Oswald in Mexico. Contents not disclosed.

Garrison says Dallas phone number of CIA was encoded in Oswald's address book. "We have had evidence for some time that in Dallas, TX, Jack Ruby was working with the CIA at the same time Lee Oswald was working for the CIA here. This means that the CIA well knew that these two men knew each other." *AP* AOS2nu Laura Freeman 727pcd, 17May1967

New Orleans police investigate Louis Ivon and Lynn Loisel, patrolmen who are assigned to Garrison's staff as investigators, because Beubeouf alleged they tried to intimidate them. Story says Garrison said in 2/67 Beuaboef and Martens had nothing to do with his probe; Martens later indicted for perjury and Beuaboef questioned. Garrison says Regis Kennedy's testimony essential to show that feds covered up Oswald's alleged association with CIA. *LA Times* 5/17/67 Nicholas Chriss.

Columnist Carl Rowan charges Garrison making CIA a scapegoat as he runs into difficulties proving his case. Says CIA sources swear the photo of Oswald Garrison wants is non-existent. *LA Times*, 5/17/67

Itek Corporation's report on analysis of the Nix photo which some have thought showed a gunman or gunmen by the grassy knoll. *UPI, Riverside Daily Press*, 5/19/67, see also other versions.

Judge Bagert rules (5/17/67) Regis Kennedy to appear before grand Jury. Kennedy spends more than an hour in

jury room, Garrison says Kennedy invoked executive privilege and refused to divulge certain information. After Kennedy appeared, Assistant District Attorney Alvin Oser said the subpoena on Kennedy had been withdrawn. Judge Bagert had ruled "Judicial control over the evidence in a case cannot be abdicated to the caprice of executive offices." *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/18/67

Ruby lawyer Alan Adelson says in Detroit, Garrison all wrong in linking Ruby with Oswald and Shaw. Says he's writing a book on Ruby that will be a complete defense of the Warren Commission. (He is a business lawyer for Earl Ruby) *AP* 1042pes, 21May1967

Garrison, in interview with Bob Jones of *WWL-TV* says: CIA knows names of all five men who shot from grassy knoll and stonewall area. (2 behind wall, 3 behind knoll. Warren Commission had to say nobody there because had no evidence. CIA through intermediaries is paying lawyers to block his investigation.

In Washington CIA spokesman said there'd be no comment. Garrison said if CIA within his jurisdiction he'd charge top officials without hesitation. Would include Helms; "he has to know what he's doing."

CIA began criminal activities when failed to tell FBI what it knew. Is compounding by blocking Garrison. Says CIA has more power than Gestapo and NKVD combined. *AP* 21May1042ped

Further: says Oswald did not touch a gun on that day. He was a decoy at first. And then he was a patsy and then he was a victim. *AP* A122 1042pcd 21May1967

Gordon Novel reported wounded by sniper fire while sitting in *WKDA* news wagon outside apartment of news director Gary Edwards in Nashville, TN. *AP* A123ns 1123pcd 21May1967

Ibid: Edwards said he had invited Novel to Nashville, that hovel had agreed to disclose information "that would blow the New Orleans investigation wide open."

"Purely and simply it's a case of former employees of the CIA, a large number of them Cubans -- having a venomous reaction from the 1961 Bay of Pigs episode ... certain individuals with a fusion of interests in regaining Cuba assassinated the President." Oswald was not a CIA agent but was an employee as were the anti-Castro Cubans. *AP* 5/2/67 CW 38acd & A 42 553aed *Sacramento Bee*, 5/22/67

Said people in Washington, "without any question the CIA," do not "want it brought out how President Kennedy was killed. Who do not want the people to know. Who feel that they do not have a right to know."

Said CIA "should be eliminated and reorganized, because you cannot have any agency in a democracy which really believes that the end justified the means."

"Once this tragedy occurred, the CIA's attitude seemed to have been, 'well, President Kennedy is a casualty of the cold war. And, as to this kid (Oswald), that's just one of those things. The cold war must go on. The cover must be

kept." *AP* 22May1967 CW438acd et *Sacramento Bee AP*, 5/22/67

Nashville police officer says doubts any attempt really made on lives of Novel and Edwards. Not sure they were in car at the time, and incident not reported for 14 hours. *AP* 22May1967 A042 553aed

Novel quoted as saying he was hit by flying glass. *AP* B81 10pcd 22May1967

Grand Jury moves to 3rd floor "attic-like" section which formerly had been held unsafe by fire marshal, but which reached by private elevator ascending through Garrison's office. Would enable witnesses to avoid photographers. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/22/67

Baton rouge -- Louisiana House rejects, efforts to appropriate \$50,000 to finance Garrison's probe. No record vote taken but on basis of green lights vote was 56-31 against with New Orleans delegation split. Sponsor Risley Triche of Assumption Parish said Garrison had not asked for the money but he had spoken with people who were in touch with Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/22/67

Alan Adelson, Earl Ruby's business lawyer in Detroit: says knows for a fact Ruby never met Oswald or Shaw and can prove it in a court of law. Says Garrison told him he has an eyewitness who saw Ruby and Oswald together in New Orleans, "but if he's anything like the rest of Garrison's witnesses he'd got to be paid off, doped or hypnotized. They just don't exist." *Oakland Tribune UPI*, 5/22/67

In exclusive interview with *AP*'s Laura Foreman, Garrison says group of anti-Castro adventurers operating as precision guerrilla team killed JFK. All former CIA employees. Used frangible bullets to leave no slugs; bullet 399 was dropped on a cot in the hospital. One firing from behind but not from 6th floor of depository. Other four from behind wall or wooden fence. One unarmed man created diversionary row in Dealey Plaza (epileptic?). Says CIA didn't plan or know of beforehand, but knows who men are and doing all possible to cover up. Refused give him the picture of Oswald he asked for, claiming doesn't exist, but they are lying. Adventurers not all Cubans. *AP* 23May1967 CW 725pcd.

Garrison says in *WWL-TV* interview that Oswald did not kill JFK and CIA knows who did. "Certain individuals with a fusion of interests in regaining Cuba assassinated the President." Says it would take "only 60 minutes for the CIA to give us the name of every last Cuban involved in this, and that's how close we have been to the end for some time, but we are blocked by this glass wall of this totalitarian powerful agency which is worried about its power." In Washington, CIA spokesman said would be no comment. *New York Times AP* 24May1967, dispatch dated 5/22.

Ibid, Foreman interview: "The major theme of the case ... is the Cuban adventure, and the reactions of the men involved ..." The detente which President Kennedy announced and formulated in the early fall of 1962 and which he

enforced in the most forceful terms in the late summer of 1963, thus arousing a vehement reaction from a number of individuals committed to an adventure in Cuba." *AP* 23May1967 CW1255acd

Carlos Quiroga summoned before grand jury for second time. Grand Jury meets today in attic of criminal courts building, Garrison aides say because of noise in existing quarters. *San Francisco Examiner UPI* 5/24/67

Second set of extradition papers for Novel forwarded to Columbus by McKeithen. Rhodes, in rejecting first set, had asked if federal crime involved. In follow-up letter 4/24/67 had asked assurances Garrison did not plan to question Novel about the assassination. Garrison called the demand incredible. *AP* 24May1967 B50 835acd

Gordon Novel sues Garrison and backers in federal court for \$50 million, charging damage to reputation. Demands names and details of backers.

In Columbus, Novel's attorney Jerry Weiner says Novel was CIA man in 1961 as related to Bay of Pigs. Says Houma incident was not a burglary, but a guided, necessary operation. Says Novel, while Garrison's security chief, was gathering material for white paper which soon will be broken by national news media proving Garrison probe is legal fabrication and politically motivated fraud. *AP* 24May1967 B70-105, 841pcd,1220acd25

Plotkin also says Novel working for CIA in early '61, intermediary between CIA and Cubans prior to Bay of Pigs. Statement made after *New Orleans States-Item* says letter been found in Novel's former apartment to a "Mr. Weiss," apparently written late Jan or early Feb, asking to be "taken out of this mess" because forced to testify on *Double-Chek Corp* of Miami and other classified matters. *AP* 25May1967 B117-121 243pcd, 3pcd

New set of extradition papers for Novel forwarded to Ohio's Gov. Rhodes 5/25/67 says Novel admitted his part in Houma munitions raid.

Affidavit signed by Assistant District Attorney James Alcock says Novel had told Garrison he and Arcacha Smith, Ferrie and others unnamed took part, travelling to Houma in Novel's Lincoln and a panel truck. Cut lock on bunker with a boltcutter. Took explosives and munitions and returned to New Orleans. Papers included picture of Novel's 1961 girl friend, Marlene Mancuso, and a simple burglary charge from Terrebonne Parish sheriff signed by Capt. Bert Boyne. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/25/67

Complete details of Novel draft letter to Mr. Weiss, presumably of CIA. Inference left open it was planted; if not FBI had missed it in search after Novel left. Extensive quotes from letter. Handwriting expert says its in Novel handwriting. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/25/67

Subpoenaed Juan M. Valdes for questioning, subject not disclosed. Valdes identified only as a self-described Latin playwright. *AP* 25may67 509acd

In Dallas, Wade and Curry say they don't believe Garrison's claim that Oswald fired no gun and that assassination carried out by precision guerrilla team. Curry says could have seen gunmen on wall or behind fence. No ruckus on Dealey Plaza as distraction. (Curry spoke from retirement, from which hadn't been previously heard) Wade says "I don't have any way of knowing about the CIA. *AP*, Peggy Simpson 26May1967 B83 1128acd Also see *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/26/67

Columnist Henry J. Taylor says Garrison, widely buffeted by the press as a buffoon who has no case, is no buffoon to "this writer." Says Garrison can well be wrong but certain parts of his New Orleans evidence will require a great deal of explaining later. Cites as example the Shaw-Oswald phone number coincidence. Says man Garrison most wants is a Latin. *LA Times & San Francisco Examiner* 5/26/67

Sol Dann asks American and Louisiana Bar Associations to disbar Garrison for unwarranted and reckless attacks on Warren Commission Report and its members. Asks investigation include any attorneys engaged in probing the Commission's work or writing any books about, as well as any judges-ruling on court matters stemming from the assassination.

Garrison relies that Dann is "Well aware of the total involvement of Jack Ruby with regard to the assassination and is doing his best to block investigation. *AP* 26May1967 B90 1046ped

Says further arrests will have to be deferred, but will take place probably before Shaw's trial. On *ABC* Issue's and Answers sums up his case.

AP A024wx 28May1967 205ped. See also transcript of tape made from *ABC-KGO* broadcast same date.

Replies in detail to Sol Dann's demand that he be disbarred. (See *ABC* "Issues and Answers" transcript, 5/28/67)

Novel's former apartment ransacked 5/25/67, girls report. TV and radio stolen, but Sciambra says it looks like a cover. Neighbors heard someone walking around in the apartment most of the day. Ransacking took place after Novel's draft later to Weiss had been found but before it had been made public, while being analyzed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/27/67

For the first time since the assassination ... a sizable majority (66 percent) believes the shooting was not the work of one man but was plot. *Harris Poll. San Francisco Examiner*, 5/29/67

Henry J. Taylor, columnist, says Garrison been asking the same questions about Oswald he often has asked himself. Despite official ridicule, these questions are haunting and legitimate. *San Francisco Examiner*, 5/29/67

Judge Haggerty stiffens guidelines for actions by persons involved in Shaw trial and promises to cite for contempt after the trial anyone violating them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/29/67

Louisiana House of Representatives asked Ohio, Texas and Iowa to speed up extradition of Novel, Arcacha Smith and Lillie Mae McMaines respectively. Meanwhile, Novel offered to speak before the legislature if he were granted immunity from a rest, but Rep. Lantz Womack of Franklin Parish who received the offer said he planned no action on the offer and would back up Gov. McKeithen.

No indication who sponsored extradition resolution. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/30/67

Federal Judge James A. Comiskey continued indefinitely motion by Novel's attorney, Plotkin, to ask certain questions of the members of *Truth and Consequences*. T&C attorney Malcolm W. Monroe argued not time enough to prepare, at same time asked court to allow defendants to take deposition from Novel 6/9. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/31/67

Judge Haggerty orders return of \$30,000 worth of homestead certificates to Shaw, seized by District Attorney 3/1. Left open return of other materials, including notebook containing Ruby's unlisted phone number in code. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/1/67

In Washington, Justice Dept. says Clay Shaw was never investigated, that Ramsey Clark made misstatement when he said Shaw had been cleared by FBI. Disclosure made at request of Shaw attorney Edward P. Wegmann. Said nothing arose to indicate a need to investigate Shaw, and that no evidence was found that Clay Bertrand was a real person, and none that Shaw was ever called Bertrand. *AP 754ped A065wx 2Jun1967*

... For Clark to say that Shaw had been "checked out" amounted to saying Shaw was Bertrand. "We think its the same guy," one dept official had said on 3/2. *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post Service*, 6/3/67

Charges Shaw met with Ruby and Oswald in the fall of 1963 at *Capitol Hotel* in Baton Rouge and there delivered a sum of money to them. Charge made in reply to defense motion for bill of particulars. Said Leon Oswald and Lee Harvey Oswald were one and the same person, and Clay Shaw and Clem Bertrand are the same person. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/5/67

Shaw's attorneys file petition asking court to subpoena 32 witnesses, including Garrison, his chief legal aides, the entire grand jury, 3 offices of *Truth & Consequences* and all eight judges of the criminal district court. No reason given. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/6/67

Also: Plotkin asks federal judge Comiskey to quash prosecution motion for deposition by Novel to be taken in

New Orleans. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/6/67

Kent Courtney, chairman of the *Conservative Society of America*, tells a *Kiwanis Club* that JFK's strong anti-Communist stand in Cuba led to his assassination ... he was thwarted by the United Nations. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/6/67

Federal Judge Comiskey rules Novel can't be deposed in Columbus in his suit against Garrison. Long involved story explaining legal complications. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/7/67

Novel withdraws suit, according to attorney Plotkin, rather than return; reserves right to re-file within year of the alleged offense. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/8/67

Judge Haggerty orders *T&C* to membership and disbursement records; Garrison to provide receipts and disbursement records. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/8/67

Novel suit dismissed without prejudice, meaning can be re-filed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/9/67

McKeithen says Connally of Texas and Rhodes of Ohio both stalling on extradition of Novel and Arcacha Smith, strong indications it Won't happen.

MCC President E. C. Upton and managing director Aaron Kohn in letter urge Louisiana attorney General P. F. Gremillion to investigate *Newsweek* charge that Garrison's office tried to bribe and intimidate a witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/9/67

Inconclusive article by Jack Wardlaw, reviewing both Warren Commission and garrison findings on JFK killing; says there's ample evidence to cast doubt on both, but points out Garrison still under restrictions of court guidelines. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/10/67

Judge Haggerty rules lists of *T&C* members and funds, and Garrison's receipts and expenses, will be kept secret until after Shaw trial.

Extended court argument over defense request for bill of 93 particulars in Shaw case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/67

Gene Roberts of *New York Times* writes story saying Garrison's men tried to bribe Miguel Torres and John Cancler. Says both convicts promised freedom if would cooperate. *New Orleans States-Item* says both talked differently months earlier when interviewed by its reporters. Garrison told Roberts he was surprised anyone would accept statements from such types and "I wouldn't dignify these people with an answer." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/67 *New York Times*, same date.

Andrews trial set by Judge Shea for 8/9. Four defense motions denied. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/67

Judge Haggerty says Shaw cannot be tried before August or September. Others believe this optimistic. Dymond plans to examine each member of grand jury individually during preliminary hearings. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/13/67

New York Times Gene Roberts gives details of Torres and Cancler's stories. Cancler's version that Donnell Carroll had committed the burglary contradicted by Dr. Morris Kloor who told DA he had seen Cancler and a Negro woman enter and emerge from the house with a bag and suitcase. Cancler admitted he had been in are delivering a prostitute to a nearby fraternity house. Donnell's story that he staged robbery with friend named Wolf followed by District Attorney's statement he had been able to establish that a Furrell (Wolf) Rhodes had lived on Eagle St. where Donnell said he did but that it had been unable to locate him. *New York Times* Gene Roberts, 6/12/67

Gene Roberts of *New York Times* claims Garrison tried to bribe Miguel Torres and John Cancler to cooperate in Shaw case. *New Orleans States-Item* casts doubt on his story in light of their much earlier interviews with both men. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/67, *New York Times*, 6/12

"There've been lot of attacks on J. Edgar Hoover, but we have to concede this: He's been the finest director the Bureau ever had." -- Attributed to Jim Garrison by Mark Lane, *UCLA* speech, 6/14/67

Gordon Novel tells Garrison in "final legal challenge" he's willing to return but under the Uniform Witness Compact which assures immunity. Garrison notes Connally using same dodge for Arcacha Smith, says his office has been blocked in every attempt to secure witnesses from out of state and that "such a coordinated effort to obstruct justice can only come from Washington, D.C." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/14/67

"David Ferrie of New Orleans was in the same category as Jack auby. Every student of the assassination had known from an early date that Ferrie was deeply involved. The FBI and CIA also knew this. Ferrie died before he could be brought to trial.

"His brain hemorrhage could have been caused by many things including a sophisticated Karate chop. He died within twenty-four hours after this writer got a tip that two Dallas policemen had gone to New Orleans to interview Ferrie.

"There are others who must die before they can be questioned at a trial in Louisiana -- unless Garrison's investigation can be otherwise halted." *Midlothian Mirror*, editorial, Penn Jones Jr., 6/15/67

Is Garrison Faking ? The DA, the CIA and the Assassination, by Fred Powledge, *The New Republic*, 6/17/67

A lucid discussion of the strengths and weaknesses of Garrison's case. Conclusion: the only important thing is whether Garrison is right. Powledge, who went to New Orleans believing the Warren Report, came away "powerfully tempted" to believe Jim Garrison. Quotes Pershing Gervais, Garrison's former chief investigator: "The Establishment has the same attitude that the mob has: 'We must never blow the whistle on one another.' Garrison just won't play ball with them the way most politicians play ball."

Garrison: "...it is apparent that the CIA, with help from other elements in the Justice Department, have decided that this is a fight, -- a survival sort of fight." *New Republic*, 6/17/67

District Attorney writes to FCC protesting *NBC's* interference in his case. Two pages of the letter reproduced, dated 6/16/67, FCC, 6/20/67

New Orleans police clears Lynn Loisel and Louis Ivon of charges of trying to bribe Beauboeuf. Announced by Assistant Police Supt. P. J. Trosclair at news conference. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/14/67

A thoughtful evaluation of Garrison's case after long talk with him. There's "a core of validity" but if anything Garrison has oversold himself. Max Lerner, *Oakland Tribune*, 6/15/67

Garrison accuses *NBC* of trying to interfere with his case, urges FCC not to permit *NBC* to use public air to try to destroy his case. *AP* 18Ju1967 A071nu 557ped

NBC goes ahead with its boast. Charges Garrison damaging reputation, threatened potential witnesses; used Bundy's testimony after he failed lie test, fed Russo leading questions; says a real Clay or Clem Bertrand exists.

Garrison replies "there are elements in Washington D.C. who are desperate because we are uncovering their hoax," says Walter Sheridan directed the show, is former government investigator. *AP* A088 et seq 922ped 19Ju1967

Garrison charges Sheridan tried to bribe Russo in preparation of show. Bill McAndrews of *NBC* says "Sheridan had no authority to do that. It had never been suggested." *AP* A044nY 545aed, 20Jun1967

Leonard Gurvich, who supervised Russo's lie detector test, disputes *NBC* contention that Russo failed it. Gurvich says he didn't take one because he was too nervous. *AP* B121 30lpcd 20Ju1967

Russo tells news conference in Garrison's office that *NBC's* Sheridan offered to set him up in California if he'd help *NBC* and CIA wreck Garrison probe. That Richard Thornley of *WDSU-TV* threatened to ruin his reputation if he didn't, and that James Phelan of the *Saturday Evening Post* told him Garrison would use him and then dump him. Says CIA repeatedly mentioned and that Sheridan told him a number of persons involved were present or former CIA

employees. (Text of press release, 6/20/67) *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/20/67

Irwin Mann, described as New York cryptographer, on *NBC* telecast 6/19/67 said the code Garrison says Shaw and Oswald used was "not necessarily" a code, could have turned up any of several numbers. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/20/67

Fred Leemans, former turkish bath operator, says on *NBC* telecast 6/19/67 that Garrison's men tried to get him to say Shaw used name Clay Bertrand and was with man called Lee. Said he refused, passed up \$3,000 offer. *San Francisco Examiner UPI*

TV columnist Bob McKenzie, discussing *NBC* telecast, calls it trial by television and says the industry "should sit down and think very hard about its sudden urge to play fairy godmother to the American judicial system. *Oakland Tribune*, 6/20/67

Judge Haggerty promises contempt citations.

Result condemns *NBC* telecast.

Garrison says *NBC* news staffers interfered with state witness Marlene Mancuso, former wife of Novel. Release her statement that said Townley told her Garrison would be destroyed and jailed, tried to get her on telecast. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/21/67

MCC brass Aaron Kohn and Upton urge attorney general Gremillion to name a committee to appoint a board to investigate *NBC* telecast charges 6/19/67. District Attorney replies that Kohn can take his charges before the and jury and he'll ask the Forman to subpoena Kohn. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/22/67

Terence O' Flaherty: "From New York comes the official reason for *NBC*'s hasty scheduling of its report on the Garrison Investigation; the news department had every assurance that Garrison's aide would defect from the New Orleans District Attorney's conspiracy hunt on the program during an interview. Instead, he chose to break the story to Senator Robert Kennedy. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 7/6/67 filed with 6/22/67

Nashville Tennessean quotes Garrison as saying JFK done in by 14-man team of Cuban anti-Castroites who trained secretly in St. Tammany Parish in Summer of 1963. *Palo Alto Times AP* New Orleans, 22Jun1967

William Gurvich defects. Tells *Newsday*, according to *NBC*, that there's no substance to Garrison's material, but refuses to agree he has called it a hoax. Says Garrison is sincere. *NBC* says Gurvich told whole story to Robert Kennedy, who refused comment. *Newsday*, now controlled by former White House press secretary Bill Moyers, says Kennedy thanked Gurvich for coming to see him. Gurvich, who announced Shaw arrest 3/1/67, appeared uncomfortable about it,

said Garrison had called him back from Texas to handle the announcement. Garrison's staff says Gurvich had not been working on case for two months. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/67, New Orleans, 6/24/67.

Attorney General Gremillion refuses to probe Garrison case as urged by Aaron Kohn, saying "there is no authority within the law for such a procedure." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/67. Also see *New York Times*, 6/24/67

Issues statement following Gurvich defection: "There will continue to be developments, all of them mysteriously coordinated, which are designed to create the idea that our investigation should be stopped immediately if not sooner. These developments are no great surprise. There will undoubtedly be others always suggesting that our methods are inhuman or that we have no case at all.

"A tremendous amount of Federal power is being brought to bear on anyone connected with our investigation, in an effort to conceal the real truth about President Kennedy murder. It is obvious that the official Washington attitude is that our inquiry must be stopped at all cost. *New York Times*, 6/25/67

CBS news inquiry on the Warren Report. Supports Warren Report's main findings, but criticizes methods along with FBI and CIA. 6/25-28/1967, TV sound taped. List of persons appearing filed 6/25/67

The Lingering; Shadow. A 20,000-word feature by *AP* writers Bernard Gavzer and Sid Moody, which *AP* said got 90 per cent usage in papers checked (for Sunday arms, 6/25/67.) *Oakland Tribune*, 6/25/67, (serialized). *AP* Wire copy, 25Jun1967

'Lingering Shadow appears in six—page section of *San Francisco Examiner*, 6/26/67 (they had to borrow tape from *Oakland Tribune*). Gavzor and Moody support Warren Report, zero in on critics Mark Lane, Edward J. Epstein and Harold Weisberg. Extensive quoting out of context and other tricks. *San Francisco Examiner AP*, 26Jun1967

Gurvich barred from District Attorney's office by Louis Ivon. Says he thinks charge against Shaw should be dropped and will resign if Garrison doesn't reconsider. Garrison says Gurvich has been acting as a double agent and "appeared out of the blue" to offer his services and was given very limited information, about which he complained. Garrison's statement details and relates Gurvich defection with flood of anti-investigation items in various media. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/67

Gurvich charges on *CBS* that illegal end unethical methods used in Garrison probe. *AP* A107-119 1113ped, 27Jun1967

Gurvich charges Garrison early in the year planned to arrest as accessories a prominent coffee importer, a doctor with an international reputation, an FBI agent in New Orleans, two Cuban refugee leaders and a hotel owner. Also said he planned to raid FBI office to retrieve tapes he thought FBI had made of his his phone calls. *AP* Item 75 probe NL, 27Jun1967

William, Leonard and Louis Gurvich subpoenaed by grand jury, along with Ed Planer, news director at *WSDU-TV*.

William Gurvich says Garrison has no case. But reporters recall his remarks to the contrary as late as late April, and his expressions of excitement when Garrison told him to announce the Shaw Arrest, at which time he showed reporters many details of evidence on an off the record basis.

McKeithen says his office doesn't intend to investigate Garrison. Aaron Kohn and MCC ask Gremillion again to investigate, saying the not satisfied with refusal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

Bill Gurvich tells newsmen he has a master file on the case given him by Garrison. *Oakland Tribune, AP*, 27Ju1967

Limited speaking engagement before vehicle inspection group when way to meeting barred by *WDSU-TV* crew. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

Gurvich blames Garrison for Ferrie's death, which he says was caused by "brain hemorrhage from extreme anticipation of arrest." *AP* A089nu 1102pcd, 27Jun1967

Eugene C. Davis subpoenaed.

Aaron Kohn goes before grand jury, subpoenaed for District Attorney's office the following day.

Ed Planer testifies.

William and Leonard Gurvich wait to testify, and Gurvich says he'll take case to federal grand jury.

Garrison, night of 6/27/67, *CBS*, said conspirators had planned Tippit killing to infuriate Dallas police so they'd shoot Oswald on sight. They didn't, and Ruby became necessary. *New Orleans States-Item*, 26/28/67

Gurvich tells newsmen 6/27/67 that if Garrison is, "not forced to abandon" his case, then "he will go to trial with Clay Shaw. This he must do to satisfy his ego." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/28/67

Grand jury foreman Labiche says "no new evidence has been produced to confirm any any allegation by critics and that the assassination probe will continue.

Andrews identifies Clay Bertrand as French Quarter bar owner Eugene C. Davis. Davis doesn't comment, but his lawyer, G. Wray Gill, says Davis never has used the name Clay Bertrand. Andrews says Clay Shaw "never was, and never will be" Clay Bertrand.

Grand Jury keeps Bill Gurvich waiting all day; he finally testifies after dark, but doesn't finish. Labiche confirms he'll be recalled. *AP* A127nu 1056pcd 28Jun1967

Davis submits sworn statement denying he is Clay Bertrand and denouncing Andrews as a liar. Andrews says he waited so long to identify Davis as Bertrand in order to protect him and because he was not involved. A subpoena instante issued for Andrews after Davis went before grand jury. (see Andrews, Davis) Kohn appears both before Garrison and grand jury. Also appearing, William Turner, Ross Yockey, William Gurvich. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/29/67

Subpoena issued for William Dalzell, described as international petroleum engineer who, with Guy Banister, had been an incorporator of militant anti-Castro *Friends of Democratic Cuba* in 1961. Also named as incorporators were Grady C. Durham, former New Orleans attorney, and William Klein, both of (Burton Klein?) an attorney for one of the figures in the Garrison probe (Beauboeuf?) Dalzell not found by stakeout at *Roosevelt Hotel*. Advisor to Ethiopian government. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/30/67

Subpoena withdrawn for Dalzell after District Attorney's office assured he could be located and may talk with District Attorney's office this weekend. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/1/67

Tom Bethell, District Attorney aide who has spent month studying National Archives, says CIA hiding 51 documents, including 29 he thinks vital to Garrison. They include reports on Oswald's access to information about the U-2 spy plane (possibly at Atsugi), a report to State Department dated 10/10/66 on Oswald by CIA, information on Ruby and associates, the de Mohrenschildts, etc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/1/67

London Express correspondent Jeremy Campbell writes think piece around idea that Garrison, unable to withstand heavy attacks like *NBC* program 6/19/67, is focussing his attack on CIA, which is heavily involved with many figures in his case. Even if it falls through, "he can always blame the CIA for blocking witnesses, fixing evidence and withholding information. How can he lose?" Points out CIA's hated in the south because it represents federal authority, so what Garrison is promising is to discredit federal authority and all it represents. "From here, he looks rather like a winner." *San Francisco Chronicle*, 7/2/67

McKeithen says let Garrison complete his investigation. "If the attorney general goes in and stops it -- as the MCC wants -- it would raise even more doubts not only in the nation but in the world." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/30/67

Ohio dismisses extradition proceedings against Novel Ohio Governor's office says Louisiana will have to start all over again if it really wants him, claims McKeithen never replied to last request for additional papers. Novel and his lawyer say he'll return if granted arrest immunity, all charges dropped, and can speak to open session of grand jury. Novel says he didn't appear on *NBC* program because they used only unpaid witnesses and he'd been working for *NBC*, 2/1/ to 4/1. Says he never CIA agent but was CIA intermediary up to 6/1/61. Says Houma munitions taken to Banister's offices then transferred to Miami later by truck. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Aaron Kohn tells *New Orleans Press Club* that governor and attorney general won't acknowledge their authority and responsibility to intervene in Garrison case. Charges Garrison with manifold crimes and says if Baton Rouge won't act then only thing left is initiative proceedings by citizens for removal of Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Kenneth P. O'Donnell, former JFK aide, says he agrees with Warren Commission that Oswald was the lone killer since "there has not been any , evidence offering a different conclusion." *AP/bx, New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Bill Gurvich residence broken into, \$52 worth of car and motorbike parts taken. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Asks pre-trial conferences with view to early trial for Shaw. Charges Kohn has been acting in concert with *NBC* representatives, and charges *NBC* has tried to make witness Perry Russo alter his testimony. Motion also charges Ramsey Clark with falsely stating that Shaw had been investigated and cleared by FBI after JFK murder, that Justice Dept. subsequently retracted this along with its identification of Clay Shaw as Clay Bertrand. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/5/67

Extradition proceedings dropped in Dallas against Sergio Arcacha Smith after Gov. Connally refused to sign papers within required 90 days. Had said earlier Arcacha must be guaranteed immunity against criminal and civil action. Arcacha's attorneys says he's lost his job, is unemployable, and hint at lawsuit.

Aaron Kohn repeats demand that governor and attorney general intervene to stop Garrison, this time to *Young Men's Business Club*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/5/67

Terence O'Flaherty: From New York comes the official reason for *NBC's* hasty scheduling of its report on the Garrison Investigation: the news department had every assurance that Garrison's aide would defect from the New Orleans district attorney's conspiracy hunt. Instead, he chose to break the story to Senator Robert Kennedy. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 7/6/67

Says he'll take *NBC* rebuttal time but only on his conditions. *NBC* had offered a half-hour with no panel, because "I will have to spend half my time educating them because they have not read the Warren Commission Report." *New York Times*, 7/5/67

Filed new charges accusing Richard Townley of trying to bribe Perry Russo. *San Francisco Chronicle*, *UPI*, 7/6/67

Capias warrant issued for Walter Sheridan, last seen in New Orleans 6/28.

NBC announced Garrison has accepted rebuttal time of half-hour, 7/15/67. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/8/67, *New York Times*, 7/8/67

Bill Gurvich and John Cancler subpoenaed 7/7/ for appearance before grand jury 7/12/67. *New York Times*, 7/8/67, *AP* fuller version *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/9/67

Subpoenas Ferrie's bank records.

Sheridan's case allotted to Judge Brahney, who had set Sheridan's bond at \$5,000. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/10/67

Walter Winchell column glaots over Garrison difficulties. *San Francisco Examiner*, 7/10/67

Files bills of information against Richard Townley, accusing him of using violence, bribery and threats against both Perry Russo and Marlene Mancuso.

Townley's bond set at \$7, 500. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/11/67

In Chicago, William Gurvich announces he'd come there to take a lie detector test and charges Garrison probe is a hoax. *AP*, 11July1967

Plea by Shaw attorneys to prevent Garrison from rebutting on *NBC* denied by Judge Haggerty. Same attorneys had written to *NBC*, which also refused. Townley posts bond, calls charges against him completely false, makes usual pitch about freedom of press. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/12/67

Cancler takes the fifth rather than repeat to grand jury his charges on TV, and is sentenced by Judge Barget to six months and \$500 fine. *AP* B5, 12July1967

Sheridan says, in Washington, he'll go to New Orleans to face charges. *NBC* wheels charge intimidation. *AP* A064wx 837 ped 12July1967

Bill Gurvich, 7/12/67, was with grand jury two and a half hours, late. When emerged said only "Garrison was in there during the early part until he chickened -- until he left." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/13/67

Bill Gurvich's lie detector test, 15 questions and answers, in which Gurvich says Garrison ordered the "arrest, handcuffing and beating" of Walter Sheridan and Richard Townley. Answers to leading questions allege disagreement between Garrison and several of his staff on tactics. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/14/67

Ibid: State files answering memoranda to Shaw defense motion for bill of particulars in June. Judge takes under

consideration.

Rebuts *NBC* program of 6/19/67. Says Warren Report conclusion of single assassin is a fairy tale, that no conspiracy existed is a myth. Says powerful forces in federal government and nations news media are trying to cover up the truth. Says JFK was assassination by men who sought to obtain a radical change for our foreign policy, particularly with regard to Cuba. Says shots came two from locutions in rear and one from front. Single bullet theory is untrue. Oswald's fingerprints not on the rifle found in building; nitrate tests showed he had not fired a gun that day, could not have wiped prints off rifle and got downstairs as fast as he said. Oswald once worked for CIA and learned to speak Russian. Lack of transcript of his questioning is radical departure from normal police procedure. Says *NBC* already has held its trial, exonerating the defendant and convicting the District Attorney. *NBC* replies he said nothing to alter its information. Hits *Newsweek*. *AP* A110 953ped 7/15, *San Francisco Examiner* *UPI*, 7/16/67

Attorney General Ramsey Clark on *Issues and Answers* (*ABC*) asked about Garrison's rebuttal, says: "We have no evidence to that extent whatsoever. I listened to Mr. Garrison on television last night. I heard no evidence. We remain convinced that Oswald and Oswald alone assassinated President Kennedy." (transcribed from tape) 7/16/67

Andrews tells *New Orleans Press Club* Clay Bertrand "never existed." Says he ducked the Warren Commission as long as he could, then told investigators he would tell them a pack of lies. "Will you tell them under oath," they say, and I say, "Be my guest." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/17/67

Another count of perjury filed against Andrews, charging he lied 6/28/67 when he identified Davis as Clay Bertrand. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/18/67

Sheridan's bribe subpoena stayed by Judge Bagert after Sheridan attorneys Milton Brener and Herbert Miller file 12-page motion asking that District Attorney and his assistants be recused from acting as advisors to grand jury. Motion also adds Miguel Torres to list of witnesses District Attorney improperly induced to testify, including Beauboeuf, Cancler, Sandra Moffet McMaines. Assistant District Attorney Alcock says motion will be fought in open court.

RFK support noted by Garrison, who says Sheridan is a "known intimate" of RFK and questions how Sheridan could be loyal both to the Senator and to *NBC*, whose program he says will stand for years as example of outside attempt to interfere with state government. "Mr. Walter Sheridan insults the concept of freedom of the press when he attempts to use it to make himself look heroic. Freedom of the press does not include the right to destroy a state's case so that a defendant can escape justice." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/19/67

District Attorney, all members of grand jury, Gurvich, Alcock, Robertson and three members of parish jury commission subpoenaed at request of Sheridan's attorney, Milton Brener, to appear "when the hearing date is set." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/21/67

Alcock and Burnes file special pleadings 7/23/67 asking that ALL Sheridan's motions be denied, etc. Judge Bagert sets 7/27/67 for hearing, but Brener said he will file supplemental motions. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/24/67

Judge Bagert refuses to quash Sheridan's subpoena but stays it one day to enable an appeal to the state supreme court.

Sheridan arraigned before Judge Brahney on charge of trying to bribe Russo, pleads innocent.

Alcock and Burnes charge Sheridan attorney (not named) has said it would be "too risky" to bring Shaw to trial, and that Sheridan attorney's maneuvers are designed to prevent Shaw coming to trial. Sheridan subpoenaed to appear in Chicago federal court in government bribery case against Hoffa.

Sheridan motion accuses Garrison of having financial interest through sale of material to news media and magazines besides his normal interest as a prosecutor.

Dean Andrews tells Jefferson *Young Men's Business Club* he's tired of being a "whipping boy" for the District Attorney.

"If he messes with me one more time, I'm going to charge him with malfeasance in office and prove it." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/27/67

Louisiana Supreme Court stays Sheridan's appearance before grand jury until it can review the lower court's ruling. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/28/67

Attorneys for both Shaw and Sheridan join a *New Orleans States-Item* campaign to get more women on local juries. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/28/67

David Kroman and 12 other remaining defendants in *American Allied Insurance Co.* case acquitted in Minneapolis by U.S. District Judge Edward J. Devitt who signed a dismissal order at request of U.S. Attorney Patrick J. Foley. No mention of what has happened to Kroman. *New York Times*, 7/26/67

Enid, Okla.- James Hicks, 29, estimate specialist at Vance AFB, says he has gone to New Orleans to testify for District Attorney, that he saw and heard shots other than from the TSBD and was about 30 feet from JFK. Says he picked six Cubans from photos shown him of people at scene that day. Two stories, one each in *Oklahoma City Times* 7/27/67 and *Daily Oklahoman* 7/28/67, differ in important respects. Hicks says he saw a man crouched in auto truck before the shooting. *Oklahoma City Times*, 7/27/67 *Daily Oklahoman*, 7/28/67

Cancler appeals his contempt conviction to State Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/31/67

New York Times' Jack Gould reviews *NBC* special TV film on Khrushchev, regarded as great TV industry scoop.

Notes *NBC's* caginess about how it was made and got out of Russia. (Some kind of payoff for job *NBC* did on Garrison?)
New York Times, 7/12/67

Robert Lewis Shayon suggests *NBC's* Khrushchev film was made and exported with the full knowledge of Soviet authorities. *Saturday Review*, 8/5/67

18 persons subpoenaed as witnesses for state in Andrews trial, beginning 8/9. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/67

Judge Bagert, ordering total bond for Novel reduced from \$10,000 to \$5,000, says District Attorney has agreed to drop fugitive witness charge against Novel, and that Plotkin says Novel will post the reduced bond and return to face charges and testify before the grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/67

Judge Frank J. Shea signed order for Liebler's return as material witness in Andrews trial and for funds to cover travel from his home in Newfane, Wyndham County, Vermont. Assistant District Attorney Alcock says Liebler necessary to show materiality and relevance of grand jury's questioning of Andrews and to show prior inconsistencies in his statements. Liebler had been asked to come to New Orleans voluntarily to testify 8/9 and 8/10 but had refused. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/3/67

Brattleboro, Vt., district judge denies District Attorney's request after Liebler says he has personal business which would conflict with trial dates. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/7/67

Police raid Novel's former bar, the *Jamaican Village* at 800 N. Rampart, and arrest two topless waitresses, Yolanda Calzaba and Charlotte French (both 34-23-36) for obscenity. They plead guilty when no lawyer shows up and are jailed. District Attorney's office asks Judge Shea for injunction against bar operators and that the bar be closed for a year. Owner Edward Centa sues lessees Jay "Sonny" Bennett and Robert Songy to break lease. Centa says Songy, who was Novel's co-lessee, had promised to "straighten the Novel matter out" but didn't, and that Bennett operating without his approval. Centa's unidentified lawyer says Centa never been on the premises. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/3-4/67

ACLU, Washington, asks Attorney General to investigate to District Attorney's probe because "it seems apparent that Mr. Garrison is indiscriminately using his power to bring criminal charges in order to Intimidate those who disagree with him. Such activities do not appear to be an effort to arrive to the truth, but instead, to silence his critics." 8/4/67, *New Orleans States-Item*

Louisiana Supreme Court rejects Sheridan's appeal, seeking to avoid testimony before grand jury. *AP B32*
637pcd 7aug1967

Novel offers to testify if under hypnosis, gives Garrison 72 hours to accept or reject. *AP B93 210pcd*
7aug1967

Text of letter: *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/7/67

Ted Sorensen, former JFK aide, speaking in Moscow, says Garrison "is seeking headlines and political publicity."
"To my knowledge, he has no new facts at all." *AP A104 1105aed*, 8/8/67, *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/8/67

In Des Moines, attorney Lex Hawkins says Lillie Mae McMaines ready to testify if Garrison wants to come to Iowa, says she'll be ready to testify and be cross-examined 8/24/67, and so notified Garrison and Shaw's attorneys. Says she'll tear to shreds Russo's story. Says he keeping her in seclusion because in view of the people who have disappeared or died, "her personal appearance and public exposure would endanger her life." *AP B72 1118pcd*, 5aug1967

Andrews subpoenas 39 defense witnesses, including Gov. McKeithen, Garrison and 6 of his staff, the grand jury, Beauboeuf, Lewallen, Russo, Bundy, Cancler, a gaggle of state and local cops, and Leon D. Hubert, Jr., a former District Attorney and assistant counsel to the Warren Commission. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/67

Topless dancers Yolanda Calzanda and Charlotte French released after unnamed benefactor pays their \$50 fines. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/67

American Bar Association meeting in Honolulu, hears criticism of Garrison by W. O. Shafer, of Odessa, Tex., immediate past president of the *Texas Bar Association*.

Says Garrison has flooded new media with a number of accusations but thus far has produced little proof.
New Orleans States-Item AP 5Aug1967

Prosecution subpoenas local TV newsman, Bob Jones, Jefferson Parish sheriffs officers William Smith and Sal Alario, and Gran Berry. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/67

State Supreme Court denies Sheridan's appeal; also orders District Attorney and district court to file returns to Cancler's petition by 9/1.

New Orleans States-Item, 8/7/67

Prosecution subpoenas the stenographic notes, transcripts and voice recordings of testimony given the Warren Commission in 1964 by Andrews. Judge Shea sets court rules. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/8/67

Sheridan's attorney Milton Brener says he'll take case to federal court, hints to U.S. Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/8/67

Andrews turns first day of trial into an attack on District Attorney, dismisses defense attorney Sam Zelden over disagreement on strategy. Demands recusal of District Attorney and appointment of an ad hoc District Attorney for the trial. Says District Attorney knows he knows nothing about Clay Shaw and merely trying to destroy him as a persona worthy of belief. *New Orleans States Item*, 8/9/67

Andrews further charges District Attorney filed criminal charges against Morris Brownlee, described as a Ferrie godchild, in order to pressure Ferrie, and against Manuel Garcia Gonzales whom Andrews said was his own fictional character.

William Gurvich testified Garrison was getting money for his probe from outside sources other than *T&C Inc.*, but he did not know what the source was. *New Orleans States-Item*. 8/9/67

Judge Shea denies Andrews motion to quash indictment on grounds the grand jury had been improperly selected.

Daring proceedings two cops described arrest 9/19/66 of man identified as Manuel Garcia Gonzalez. Was carrying concealed weapon. Cops could not say he had been fingerprinted and mugged. Disposition not stated. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/10/67

Sheridan sues in federal District Court asking that he not be required to testify before grand jury.

Meanwhile, yesterday, Judge Bagert ordered Sheridan to show cause why he should not be held in contempt for failing to testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/10/67

Andrews mistrial motion denied. Also denied were motions to oust Garrison as prosecutor, to quash the grand jury indictment, suppress evidence and file further evidence. Harry Burglass appears as Andrews defense attorney. Jury of five and one alternate seated. William .C. Bailey, greyhound bus mechanic. Joseph L. LaPierre, Jr., Negro postman. Walter T. Nicklaus, SP yardman. Leslie J. Roussell, Jr., salesman. Henry R. Nuss, gas operator for *Union Carbide*. alternate James S. Boudreaux, Negro mailman. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/11/67

Strange story in *Georgia Straight*, Vancouver, B.C. underground paper [later closed down] purportedly by one George Howland, "as told to Jack Barter." Howland relates that he was arrested in Dallas in 1962 on a sex charge and sentenced to four years in state penitentiary where he met James Bergman, who tried to interest him in a communist movement. Bergman was released 11/20/63, Howland 11/24/63. Says Bergman later told him that through his organization he had been made aware of a conspiracy to assassinate JFK prior to the actual killing. Unclear whether Bergman himself knew of it beforehand. In any case the release of both men appears mysterious, Howland says he never was told why he was granted a full pardon and put on a plane at Houston as

the only passenger to Chicago, and later to Toronto. Says everyone, including the RCMP, quickly loses interest in his story. George Straight, 8/11/67

In arguing for appointment of a temporary District Attorney to prosecute him, Andrews said the charge against him was the result of a "carefully prepared plan to force me to identify Clay Shaw as Clay Bertrand or keep quiet." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/11/67

8/12 -- State continued its case, reading from Andrews testimony 3/16 and 6/28 to grand jury. Defense moved for mistrial, denied. Assistant District Attorney says Andrews lied several times, chiefly when he told grand jury Shaw was not Bertrand, which did not square with his statement he couldn't say he was and couldn't say he wasn't. Also in conflict was his identification of Bertrand as Eugene Davis.

Prosecution got into record Andrews testimony before Warren Commission in 1964. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/12/67

Hugh Aynesworth, testifying late in the Andrews trial says that on the day after Shaw was arrested, "I asked Garrison, what part does Dean Andrews play in this? What does he know? Garrison told me, 'Andrews has been bull ___ me for weeks now and I'm going to get him, or fix him.' Or something like that. Andrews was arrested that same day." *AP A120nu 1108pcd 13aug67*

Dubbed tape of telephone interview with Andrews 2/17 (according to Weisberg) played at trial by Robert Scott, WRKL, Boston. When he asked Andrews what he thought about Garrison, Andrews replied: "This boy is a friend of mine, He is intelligent. We call him the big giant down here." (See Tape 54 for copy from Harv Morgan program, KCBS, and Weisberg's comment on Andrews). *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle UPI 13aug67*

Aynesworth testimony 8/13/67 ruled hearsay. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/14/67

Andrews found guilty on 3 of 5 perjury counts, no date sent for sentencing. Andrews jailed in parish prison infirmary not, because he will but because it better and cleaner. Attorney Burglass says he'll appeal.

In final arguments Alcock said Andrews had testified of Bertrand: "he is or he isn't, he doesn't exist, or he's Gene Davis." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/14/67

New York Times stay says Andrews worked with Garrison during first few months of the investigation, but in testimony before grand jury 6/28/67 said he had warned Garrison several times that if probe was based on contention Shaw was Bertrand it was nonsense. When Garrison persisted, Andrews testified, he met Garrison at *Brennan's Cafe* and District Attorney convinced him there was independent evidence Shaw was Bertrand, and that he made a deal not to say positively that the two men were not the same. (I can't say he is and I can't say he ain't(?)) *New York Times*, 8/14/67

Subpoenas three persons for grand jury for 8/16/67.: Steven R. Plotkin, Byron Chiverton, Rancier B. Ehlinger. Assistant District Attorney Alvin Oser says District Attorney filing for writ of habeas corpus to have Miguel Torres returned from Angola State penitentiary for grand jury next week. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/15/67

Garrison inquiry buoyed by Andrews conviction since it removes an important defense witness for Shaw. Andrews explains it. Details the five counts on which he was tried. *New York Times*, Martin Waldron, 8/15/67

Andrews attorneys ask for arrested judgment and new trial. *New Orleans States Item*, 8/16/67

Judge Haggerty denies all Shaw defense motions except two, ordering District Attorney only to advise defense of the date of Shaw's alleged meeting with Ruby and Oswald, and the city and state on the west coast where Shaw went on the day of the assassination. He ruled that the defense has seen all the evidence to which it otherwise is entitled. Refuses the state's motion to set a trial date, saying the District Attorney has authority to do that once all special pleadings are properly concluded. Gave defense until 8/30 to file supplemental motion to quash and the District Attorney until 9/6 to answer. Said he will rule on it 9/13 and that barring unforeseen developments the trial can begin late in September. 8/16/67

Shaw attorneys file motion to take Lillie Mae McMaines testimony by deposition in Des Moines, by arrangement with her attorney, Lex Hawkins. Judge Haggerty says he never heard of such a thing in a criminal case-and that he'll have to study it. Gives District Attorney to 8/21 to answer. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/16/67

Plotkin, Chiverton and Ehlinger showed up for grand jury on schedule. Ehlinger said he didn't know why he had been subpoenaed again. Chiverton apparently said nothing. Plotkin, who represents Ehlinger as well as Novel, said he had returned from business trip in order to cooperate although very unusual for an attorney to be subpoenaed. Said his relationship with Novel appeared to be the reason. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/16/67

Andrews sentenced to 18 months, released on \$2,500 bond. Medical report obtained by court.

Shaw's attorneys obtain permission for Shaw to visit sick mother in Hammond until 9/5. Dymond hints may seek change of venue.

Miguel Torres' attorney Burton Klein files motion to stay Torres' return from Angola saying Torres fears self-incrimination before grand jury because he thinks Garrison plans to charge him in connection with *NBC Program*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/17/67

Judge Schulingkamp denies motion by Milton Brener, attorney for Layton Martens, to see evidence and get a

bill of particulars, says the state's answers to these motions have been "good and sufficient in law."

District Attorney answers in Shaw case that Shaw's alleged meeting with Ruby and Oswald occurred 9/3/63 from 2 to 9 p.m. at *Jack Tar Capitol House*, Baton Rouge, and that Shaw spent 11/22/63 in San Francisco. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/18/67

Andrews taking his appeal to state supreme court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/18/67

Zachary A (Red) Strate testified in Chicago 8/18/67 that Walter Sheridan had offered him evidence of government wiretapping in return for help in discrediting Garrison's investigation. Strate was testifying before a hearing ordered by the U.S. Supreme Court to determine whether illegally obtained evidence was used in his 1964 conviction with Teamster boss James Hoffa on charges of fraud and conspiracy. Said meeting took place 6/12/67 arranged by District Judge Malcolm V. O'Hara, who was defeated by Garrison in race for District Attorney's office. Strate said "we left without agreeing to anything."

"I gather Sheridan was working for Robert Kennedy. He said he was interested in stopping the probe of the Kennedy assassination in New Orleans." (Not explained where Sheridan or Kennedy was interested).

Sheridan represented by Hubert J. Miller, Jr. of Washington, D.C., who was also called as a witness. Until recently he was an assistant U.S. attorney general. Said Strate's testimony was an absolute falsehood although he admitted the meeting took place and that it was arranged by Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/19/67

Federal Judge Rubin hears arguments on injunction against Sheridan testifying before grand jury and takes under advisement. Defense claims Sheridan will be without legal counsel and could harm himself. Assistant District Attorney Alcock says "They are just trying to short-circuit the standard procedure of the state court without availing themselves of the state procedures." Said Sheridan would absolutely not be asked by the grand jury about the bribery charge against him. Judge Rubin says principal question is whether Sheridan has exhausted recourse to state courts. Also asked attorney Brener if this would set a precedent to which all defendants in the case would resort. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/21/67

Pershing Gervais and Edward Baldwin subpoenaed to federal hearing in Chicago after O'Hara testifies Sheridan had approached him through Baldwin, who had managed O'Hara's unsuccessful campaign against District Attorney in 1965. Describes Sheridan's hostile intentions re Garrison. O'Hara enlarges upon his relationship with Strate, how they traveled together, etc etc. Strate describes how he paid for everything. Trip to Washington and Teamster office. Strate says O'Hara sought to get an affidavit of confessed wiretapping from Edward Grady Partin, Baton Rouge Teamster business manager, but that Partin refused, after attempt made late in 2/67. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/67

Terrebonne Parish grand jury begins questioning witnesses regarding the 1961 munitions burglary at Houma. Garrison subpoenaed the first day but excused when Terrebonne District Attorney's office it doesn't need him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/23/67

Aaron Kohn says MCC seeks transcript of Chicago hearing to see whether Judge O'Hara violated law or judicial code of ethics. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/67

Pres. Charles J. McCabe of *New Orleans Bar Association* says it also has asked for transcript but will take no action until it studies it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/26/67

All three Shaw attorneys, both Wegmanns and Irving Dymond, spend two days in Dallas; appeal to townspeople for any info on Ruby's whereabouts early September 1963, say they don't believe alleged meeting 9/3/63 in Baton Rouge with Oswald and Shaw took place. Claims to have found witness whose testimony will show shots from the grassy knoll were impossible. Say Dallas officials have been "most cooperative." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/26/67

Federal Judge Alvin Rubin rules Sheridan does not have to testify before grand jury, which would leave him "naked" against his enemies. However judge refuses request by both Sheridan and Townley for an injunction against prosecution for public bribery. Says will hold pre-trial hearing 9/5/67 and set trial date. AP A092, 8/28/67

Aaron Kohn and MCC place 4-column ad in *New Orleans States-Item* sniping at Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/29/67

Cancler's contempt citation and conviction dismissed by Judge Bagert, he says at District Attorney's request because District Attorney feared conviction would not be upheld in federal court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/30/67

Judge Haggerty refuses to allow Shaw defense to take testimony from Lillie Mae McMaines in Des Moines, says no provision for it in criminal law and he won't permit either side to break the law. Dymond files bill of exceptions claiming her testimony vital to Shaw defense that one or more members of the grand jury are members of an organization (unnamed) that has contributed to *Truth and Consequences*, that Shaw cannot receive a fair trial, and that Garrison has given info to *LIFE* magazine.

Brener files three motions for Sheridan (court not mentioned in story) to quash the charge, to recuse Garrison and asking for a preliminary examination. The recuse motion charges Garrison has personal spite against Sheridan. The motion for preliminary examination would be to determine whether the defendant should go to trial, that there is no credible evidence that he should. *New Orleans States-Item* 8/31/67

Miguel Torres brought before grand jury. Alcock says he takes the 5th amendment when asked if he appeared on nation-wide TV and whether what he said there was true. Attorney Klein argues that last week District Attorney's office offered Torres immunity if he would testify. Says this makes him suspect and as a suspect he has a right to remain silent. Judge Bagert tells both sides to research the question and file memoranda.

H. H. Andy Anderson also testifies. Connection not explained. However, he was employed by *Adolphus Hotel* in Dallas prior to the assassination and is a former manager of the *Roosevelt Hotel* in New Orleans during 1966 when Lee Odom says he met Shaw there after the hotel manager recommended Shaw as a possible promoter of a bloodless bullfight. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/31/67

Quotes from article by Redford Evans, contributing editor to *American Opinion*, closely associated with the *John Birch Society*: "...My conclusion is that anyone who will believe that Lee Harvey Oswald and he alone killed Jack Kennedy will believe anything."

"Maybe he wasn't really a Communist at all ... Maybe Oswald was a rightist trying to make the party look bad. Maybe he really worked for the FBI or the CIA, and had flipped." Etc. Etc. *American Opinion* 9/67

Warren says in Tokyo he's seen nothing that conflicts with the report ... I want to skirt this very carefully because the case could some day come before the Supreme Court ..." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/4/67, *New York Times*, 9/5/67

Garrison Says Warren statement is signal for a "new counter attack (by the establishment) to try to stonewall the investigation ... The heavy artillery whistling in from Tokyo means that everything is in place, all the infantry is lined up, and the lull is over. ... It is a little disconcerting to find the chief justice of the United States on his hands and knees trying to tie some sticks of dynamite to the case. However the chief justice is a practical man and I expect he knows what he's doing ...

The chief justice says he seen no new evidence in the case. It should be kept in mind that as an attorney he knows that there is no evidence to see prior to trial. ... obviously, he is performing a service." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/3/67

Bagert sets Shaw pretrial hearing for 9/11/67. Defense subpoenas 33 witnesses, including entire grand jury, jury commissioners, District Attorney & staff, T&C officers, et al. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/6/67

MCC calls for Judge O'Hara's resignation based on his testimony in Chicago. O'Hara replies Kohn is a muckraking charlatan who has-been lying about him since 1954, says if anyone resigns Kohn should. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/6/67

New grand jury, selected by Judge O'Hara, sworn in. Contains one woman and one Negro. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/6/67

Aides filed answer to Shaw defense's supplemental motion to quash -- that it not required to answer all particulars. However the state did say that Shaw, Oswald and Ferrie met in Ferrie's apartment during 9/63 and discussed

means and methods of carrying out an assassination. *AP B58 7)6pcd 6sept67*

See Bill Lynch's column from Baton Rouge discussing McKeithen's agreement to investigate crime on state level only after conferring with MCC. McKeithen said for fourth time (to press) that day he would not be investigating Garrison.

Also Editorial, in effect, calls for investigation at local level. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/9/67*

Hoke May writes two stories on Jules Kimble, who claims to be a double agent between the Klan and the state police, gives Klan figures, strength, plans to kill civil rights leaders, etc. Has police record. *New Orleans States-Item, (stories) 9/8/67*

Shaw defense attorneys turn pre-trial hearing into an attack on the system of selecting; and juries. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/11/67*

All 12 members of grand jury, when asked if they had contributed to *T&C*, said they had not. *AP 381 1059pcd 11sept67*

In October *Playboy*, out tomorrow, Garrison says "The President was assassinated by a precision guerrilla team of at least seven men, including anti-Castro adventurers and members of the paramilitary right." Says two men on Grassy knoll behind picket fence, and two more behind a small stone wall to the right. One man fired from each position while his teammate picked up the cartridges. In addition at least two other men fired from behind -- one from the Book Depository Building and one in all probability from the Dal-Tex Building. A seventh man staged an epileptic fit to distraction attention. *New York Times, 9/11/67*

Says all were former CIA employees. *San Francisco Chronicle, UPI, 9/11/67*

In second day of hearing on Shaw defense motion to quash, Shaw's attorneys try to link grand jury members with *T&C* contributors, get uninformative replies from *T&C*'s three officers, who say they are the only members. Dyrmond files supplemental motion to quash, Judge Haggerty gives District Attorney time to answer and says he'll hold another hearing if necessary. Promises ruling on original motion by 9/18/67. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/12/67*

Asks grand jury to investigate *LIFE*'s charges of criminal influence and subpoenas Kohn and entire MCC executive staff (named) as first witnesses. Denies *LIFE* charges. Says every person it names will be called. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/12/67*

District Attorney says copy of master file vanished with Bill Gurvich about two months before he surfaced in

Washington. *Playboy* 68:3 10/67

Gov. McKeithen, attending a southern governors' conference at Asheville, SC, says he believes the Warren Report that one many killed JFK -- Oswald. Refused to say whether Garrison probe necessary. Said doubts about the assassination are expected "and they" just got to run their course." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/12/67

More on McKeithen's Asheville statement, quotes him saying it would be a serious mistake of Garrison probe were halted, because if it were ended without running its course it would merely add fresh fuel to the conspiracy belief held by many millions of people in this country and over the world. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/13/67

Says if grand jury's findings substantiate *LIFE*'s charges he will resign and Aaron Kohn can recommend a new District Attorney. Also says if grand jury finds Kohn's charges are untrue, than Kohn should resign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/13/67

McKeithen, back in Baton Rouge, says he accepts the Warren Report but doesn't necessarily believe it. Says if Garrison probe halted now would only convince everyone political pressure was responsible. Says the only reason he can figure out for the *LIFE* magazine smear of Louisiana is the indictment of Walter Sheridan.

Says whoever responsible for *LIFE* articles should leave the state. Asked if he meant Kohn, replied: "If the shoe fits, let him wear it." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/14/67

MCC calls upon grand jury to recuse Garrison and Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/14/67

McKeithen tells press conference MCC hasn't used up its local remedies if it wants to oust Judge O'Hara. Says late requires state attorney general to start a probe if 25 citizens sign a petition. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/14/67

Marcello's attorneys ask federal court to reverse ruling granting change of venue and instead ask delay in trial on charge of hitting an FBI agent. argue *LIFE* magazine articles have made fair trial impossible anywhere because "the unreliable source of the articles -- " is known here but not elsewhere. Aaron M. Kohn. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/14/67

Kohn spends long day before grand jury, says he can't provide evidence, only information, and it's up to law enforcement officials to provide evidence. Replying to Garrison's suggestion that Kohn resign if his charges are unproved, Kohn says he won't be drawn into Garrison's "sly public game. Mr. Garrison always wants to be with somebody." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/15/67

Interview with Joe Dolan, *KNEW*, Oakland. 9/15/67. Says located a picture taken 25 minutes before Oswald's

gun found, showing gun being brought down from TSBD, without telescopic sight.

"The CIA was completely involved." McCloy formed (?) the OSS which became the CIA; Allen Dulles, former CIA hear; Russell, on Senate CIA watchdog committee; Ford on House CIA watchdog committee.

Former CIA employees killed JFK, "but it is completely necessary also that persons, who at the time of the assassination were presently on the CIA payroll, also were involved."

Ferrie "was also deeply involved with the Minutemen. ... we have in this country a Nazi substructure which is virtually invisible, but it's very, very well organized, well financed, and this is what was really back of killing the President." Transcribed from tape. # 42

Berkeley Barb prints article by Hal Verb which discusses photographs ignored or avoided by Warren Commission and which analyzed by Richard E. Sprague, who finds five men running from the grassy knoll afterward, evidence of a shot from the 2nd floor of the Dal-Tex building, and no evidence of a shot from the 6th floor of the TSBD. Harold Weisberg says both he and Sprague offered CBS all the films they had discovered, but that CBS totally ignored them and said on its four-hour program that no "new evidence" contrary to the Warren Report had been uncovered in their investigation. *Berkeley Barb*, 9/15-21/67

Judge Haggerty turns down both motions to quash indictment against Shaw. Dalzell subpoenaed for 9/24t. *San Francisco Examiner AP* 9/18/67

...District Attorney Jim Garrison, plus wife, and author Mark Lane (*Rush to Judgment*) relaxing in the *Touche* bar of the *Royal Orleans* where "Big Jim" soloed his favorite number, "You're the Cream in My Coffee," to Armand Hug's accompaniment on the piano ... *New Orleans States-Item*, Thomas Griffin's Lagniappe, 9/16/67

Copies of *Playboy* magazine generally unavailable on newsstands in New York all week (out 9/12) due to "trouble with deliveries." One dealer who had them said he had got them from Brooklyn. Another dealer supplied one from backroom wrapped in paper bag. *New York Time*, 9/16/67

Jeanne Dixon, Washington sensitive, arrives for speaking engagement and tells press she "got" that Clay Shaw "had channels with government agencies in Washington. And I get that it will be divulged that President Kennedy was aware of an attempt to assassinate Castro just prior to his own assassination. This will have a direct bearing on Garrison's entire investigation. There are powerful forces with much outside money attempting to discredit Garrison. Mr. Garrison will show that a group of Cubans are involved." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/18/67

Harris Survey (a *Washington Post Co.*) reports sharp drop in the number of people who feel Garrison will shed any new light on the assassination. *San Francisco Examiner*, 9/20/67

Kohn, Gervais, Giarrusso et al testify before grand jury looking into *LIFE* charges of organized crime. Afterwards, Gervais, Garrison's former investigator, tells newsmen *LIFE*'s charges about him are totally untrue and that *LIFE* is a new comic book. Calls the MCC a lunatic fringe and added: "We have pretty good government in New Orleans, but not a Utopia. That's why we have elected officials. If Mr. Kohn had his way, we'd have appointed officials. Mr. Kohn would watch them, but we'd have a small problem. Who's watch Mr. Kohn?" *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

Taping broadcast for 9/26/67 in New York, Garrison said elements of Dallas police deeply involved in JFK assassination which was ordered and paid for by oil-rich psychotic millionaires, extreme conservatives. Says White Russian community played a part in the plot.

"The connecting link at every level of operation from the oil-rich sponsors of the assassination down to the Dallas police department, down through Jack Ruby and including anti-Castro adventurers at the operating level were Minutemen, Nazi oriented. It was essentially a Nazi operation."

Said Oswald at the time was a CIA operator playing his part in the assassination ticking he was fulfilling another government assignment. Called the CIA "a fascist appendage to our country." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

In Baton Rouge, Justice Department asks that 26-count embezzlement and forgery indictment against Partin be dropped. Claims lack evidence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

New York Times version of Garrison's boast statement. Says he delayed making charges public about Dallas police until 10 days ago because wanted to get his investigator "out with his head on his shoulders." Says investigators conversations always monitored. Wade says knows absolutely nothing about all this. Curry doesn't know what he's talking about. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/22/67

Reuter version: Says Robert F. Kennedy has made "very positive efforts" to obstruct. "It is quite apparent to me that for one reason or another he does not want the truth to be brought out. Perhaps he can explain better than I can why his political career is so important."

Emphasizes that no single organization was involved as such, but that members were, such as *Minutemen* and *John Birch Society*. *San Francisco Chronicle, Reuter*, 9/22/67

Comparison of two versions of the same story, both under the by-line of Robert E. Dallos, from two different editions of the *Times* for the same date.

What appears to be the earlier version contains charges about the *Minutemen*, the Dallas police, Texas big businessmen, and Robert Kennedy, together with former Chief Curry's denial.

The second version has been completely re-arranged except for the lead, and the paragraph about the Texas big businessmen being involved is badly pied, possibly deliberately. The material about Robert Kennedy has been dropped, but new material on Henry Wade's denial is included, as is Garrison's charge that his probe in Dallas was bugged

constantly, plus a denial of this by Assistant Police Chief Marshall W. Stevenson. *New York Times*, 9/22/67

Robertson and Rault says financial support will continue. Say Garrison "has the courage to carry through an investigation most Americans think should have been opened." *San Francisco AP*, 9/22/67

Summary of *KNEW* Joe Dolan interview with Garrison. *Berkley Barb*, 9/22/67.

Civic affairs department of *New Orleans Federation of Churches* asks Gov. McKeithen to seek a supreme court hearing on whether Judge O'Hara should be removed from office in view of his "highly questionable" association with Strate, a convicted felon. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/22/67

Sheridan subpoenaed for 9/26 by federal grand jury looking into charge that Partin was offered \$1 million to change his testimony which convicted Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/23/67

Chicago tells Columbus fyi *Playboy's* pro says a client of lawyer Jack Weimer (Jerry Weiner?) has threatened to sue *Playboy* for \$100 million because of *Playboy's* October issue. (Novel?) *AP cw 24sept67 1043pcd*

McKeithen said he'll do nothing about the church petition about Judge O'Hara, but that the MCC will file a petition instituting a suit to remove him.

Appears surprised that *LIFE* for the third week has charged organized crime influences in the state. This time *LIFE* zeroes in on Aubrey Young and his alleged connections with Marcello.

States-Item calls for investigation of O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/25/67

Multiple killings in New Orleans area, debate whether youthful gangs or something more sinister. Editorial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/25/67

Cubans in a Lost Cause, by Richard Harwood, *Times-Post Service*. A brief outline of the anti-Castro Cuban groups and their disillusionment with U.S policy beginning with JFK. Details on main leaders. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle*, 9/24/67 (filed Cubans)

Shaw attorneys ask for either a six-month continuance or change of venue, claiming District Attorney has conducted a "deliberate and calculated publicity barrage" on a "local, nationwide and worldwide basis" which makes a fair trial impossible now.

Judge Haggerty accuses defense lawyers of deliberate delaying, and waiting until too late to use September jury panel to determine whether fair trial possible, thus delaying trial another whole month. "We agreed to use my jury panel for that very purpose. It looks like I've been legally outmaneuvered."

Defense files another motion asking more particulars of District Attorney's case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/26/67

McKeithen flies to New York to confer with *LIFE* officials on their charges of corruption in Louisiana. Takes with him MCC's Upton, *LSU* law school Dean Paul Hebert, who also is vice chairman of the state labor-rackets commission; Camille Gravel, counsel for the labor-management commission; Edward W. Stagg, executive director of the *Council for a Better Louisiana*, and Gus Weill, press aide.

In new issue, *LIFE* charges Marcello placed many phone calls to Young over private line into governor's office. Also says Young was feted at Vegas by Marino, Marcello lieutenant.

Walter Sheridan professes bewilderment when asked why McKeithen could have blamed the *LIFE* charges on Sheridan's indictment in Louisiana. Sheridan says he met Sandy Smith, but Smith didn't ask him for help and he gave none. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/26/67

Strate, Gervais, attorney Baldwin and Walter Sheridan appear before federal grand jury charges of conspiracy to spring Hoffa. Sheridan afterward claims O'Hara approached him, that Strate wanted wiretap evidence to use in Hoffa's appeal, that he told them there was none, etc.

Gremillion announces he'll investigate O'Hara as result of request of New Orleans Bar Association. Says MCC still hasn't made formal request.

MCC records subpoenaed by parish grand jury, including lists of members and confidential informants and how much they paid.

McKeithen attacked by Rep. John Rarick as poor crime fighter. Says he's never signed a death warrant the entire four years he's been in office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/26/67

25-minute radio interview with Mike Wallace, *WCBS-NY*. *New York Times*, 9/26/67

Judge Haggerty gives District Attorney until 10/3 to reply to defense motions for 5-months continuance or change of venue, and new particulars in District Attorney's charges. Judge says he hopes for a November trial date. Story concludes with this cryptic sentence: The possibility exists that the state might agree to the six-month delay, or even a change of venue, which would make the hearing unnecessary. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/67

O'Hara, Julian Levy, and Baton Rouge Muni Court Judge William Hawk Daniels appear before federal grand jury looking into charges of a conspiracy to spring Hoffa. O'Hara in less than five minutes, no comment later. Levy says yes when asked if he prepared a n affidavit for O'Hara which Partin was to sign stating that illegal wiretapping had been used to convict Hoffa. Daniels told reporters he had been a witness at Hoffa's 1964 jury tampering trial.

Gremillion says he has four men working on his case against O'Hara but that it'll take several days. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/67

McKeithen and party return from New York conference with *LIFE*. McKeithen says he now convinced crime exists, apologizes to *LIFE* for saying they smeared the state. Says will crack down on local officials who are not doing their job starting with Capt. Roland Coppola of the state police in Lafayette, who being suspended. Says feels no contact between Garrison and organized crime but that Garrison and MCC making a mistake in attacking each other.

MCC brass due to appear with records before grand jury, also David Chandler of *LIFE* and William Dalzell. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/67

Garrison says he's astonished at McKeithen's apology to *LIFE*. Says he has no intention of apologizing to *LIFE*, anyone in New York or Washington, and least of all to Aaron Kohn whom he calls a professional liar who has been a problem to law enforcement because of his addiction to lying. Cites his own record of law enforcement, says will call every relevant witness before grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/28/67

Judge Braniff denies MCC motion to have O'Hara recuse self as adviser to grand jury. Sends it back to O'Hara's court, where O'Hara refuses to have Garrison recused and denies motion for delay to file writs. MCC takes it to the state supreme court.

MCC also files petition with Attorney General Jack Gremillion to remove O'Hara for gross misconduct and possible high crimes in office, signed by 45 persons. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/28/67

Southern Bell Telephone official says there may be firings if found any employee gave *LIFE* confidential info to Young's alleged calls to Marcello etc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/29/67

Marcello subpoenaed on Garrison's order for Orleans Parish grand jury. Also MCC wheels Favrot and Simon. State supreme Court stays grand jury's subpoena for MCC's records, but also stays MCC motion to have Judge O'Hara removed as judge to whom grand jury reports. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/29/67

Mort Sahl, in long interview, calls Garrison the most important man in the country and blasts the liberals who refuse to support what they know is right. *LA Free Press*, 9/29/67

D'Alton Smith indicted by East Baton Rouge grand jury on charge of trying to bribe Aubrey young with \$25,000 to try to set up meeting with Partin to free Hoffa through changing Partin's testimony. Smith described as a local contractor who spends half his time in Los Angeles. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/30/67

Garrison and Warren -- Anything in Common? Article by editor M. S. Arnoni complains Garrison has not produced performance to match his words and suggests he may have been led astray by one or more of the false leads Arnoni believes have been planted to mislead critics of the Warren Report into compromising or making fools of themselves. Says even if Garrison is discredited, this cannot restore the Warren Report. *Minority of One*, 10/67

Mike Cleary, call-in radio jockey, conducted a pop poll in which 64 listeners called one number to indicate they believe the Warren Report, 221 others called another number to show they think Garrison has a case for a conspiracy. *KCBS*, 10/1/67

Samuel and Peter Marcello, brothers of Carlos, subpoenaed for New Orleans grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/67

After shooting of police Sgt. LLOYD Verett, police chief Giarusso announces new anti-crime drive. Blames too many guns in public's hands. Garrison agrees, says legislature should have passed an anti-gun bill he proposed in 1962. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/67

Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher goes to Columbus to try to get Novel to testify on what he claims he knows about crime in Louisiana. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/3/67

District Attorney agrees to a "reasonable delay" in Shaw trial but refuses 6-months delay or change of venue as asked by Shaw attorneys. Says if New Orleans atmosphere is prejudiced it is due to Shaw's own actions and those of *NBC*, *MCC*, etc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/3/67

Says he's inviting McKeithen to appear before grand jury crime probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/5/67

Garrison subpoenas McKeithen and Marshall Brown, Democratic national committeeman. Says he was following protocol at first but this is no time for protocol.

Pitcher, in Chicago, says he has met success in his efforts to gather info on crime, and is going after Novel in Columbus. Indicates McKeithen wants Novel back. D'Alton Smith reportedly surrenders in Denton, TX, and posts \$1,500 fugitive bond; negotiations begin to get him back to Louisiana. Pitcher reveals he took Aubrey Young to Chicago with him on his fact-gathering trip.

Col. Burbank says New Orleans man threatened McKeithen's life in phone call, calls him a mental case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/4/67

McKeithen's bodyguards increased. Rep. John Rarick accuses him of closing his eyes to crime and whitewashing his part by ordering rackets probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/67

Argentine editor Dr. Juan S. Valmaggia says his country places little credence in Garrison probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/67

McKeithen and Marcello both testify before grand jury. McKeithen says he doesn't resent being subpoenaed

and hopes he's still Garrison's friend since he's running for re-election. Marcello testifies for nearly an hour without taking 5th amendment and after waiving immunity from prosecution in presence of his lawyer, G. Wray Gill, who said Marcello answered all relevant questions.

Novel's attorney in Columbus sends telegram to Baton Rouge District Attorney Pitcher specifying conditions under which Novel will return to testify in crime probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/5/67

MCC tells state supreme court that Garrison's only purpose in asking for MCC's records and member list is to "harass, scuttle and destroy" the MCC. Also asks recusal of Garrison and Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/5/67

Police Sgt. Lloyd Verett dies of wounds received in shooting scrape. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/6/67

McKeithen associates himself with MCC petition to Supreme Court for removal of Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/6/67

Judge Haggerty calls conference with District Attorney and Shaw lawyers before ruling on defense motions for trial delay or change of venue. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/6/67

Is a Gov.-District Attorney break brewing? Baton Rouge writer -Bill Lynch reviews the subpoena incident. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/7/67

Turns up in San Francisco, conferring with Melvin Belli and F. Lee Bailey. (Verbal reports say they were at Palm Desert two or three days earlier, that Belli "in panic" -- something to do with Earl Ruby). District Attorney says he may be back later, interested in Shaw's stay in San Francisco. Belli says Garrison hasn't convinced him, that he believes the Warren Report. *San Francisco Examiner*, 10/9/67

Psychiatrist says Oswald was incapable of conspiring to kill JFK, that he was working off his hatreds of his family, mother, and authority in general. *New York Times*, 10/11/67, *San Francisco Examiner*, 10/12/67 filed osw

Judge O'Hara asks state supreme court for leave of absence during his trial to protect the dignity of his office. Request granted.

In Baton Rouge, grand jury hears for KKK official Jules Kimble and subpoenas Jack Helm, head of the *Universal Klans of America*, for 10/16/67. Pitcher says final agreement reached on return of Novel.

David Chandler, of *LIFE*, gets supreme court to grant 10 day stay for his appearance before grand jury. Judge Braniff had turned down motions by his attorney, Cicero Oessions, for motion to quash, to recuse Garrison, to compel Garrison to state publicly the charge against Chandler, and to provide questions and answers for Chandler interview.

1/26/67 with Assistant District Attorney Charles Ward.

Grand jury hears testimony of municipal court judge Andrew G. Bucaro.

In Baton Rouge, grand jury hears testimony of McKeithen aide C.H. Downs about a capitol telephone which allegedly was used for conversations with Marcello. *New Orleans States-Item* 10/12/67

In Washington, Ramsey Clark denies plans to prosecute Garrison. Denies he said he had. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle UPI*, 10/15/67

Original story of the alleged statement above, unattributed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/14/67 [Also see 10/16/67 for more details.]

Judge Haggerty sets Shaw trial for mid-February as a compromise. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/16/67
San Francisco Chronicle AP, 10/17/67

Harv Morgan on *KCBS* phone-in show: "Belli said today he is now not so rigid and not so strong in his opinion that he previously held that Lee Harvey Oswald was indeed the only assassin, and that Ruby was not connected with him. You will be amazed at some of the people who are going to be arrested in the months to come in connection with that assassination."

(Not clear whether last sentence was quoting Belli. Morgan may have given the source in the earlier part of the broadcast which was not heard, but did not in the above excerpt. From shorthand notes at time of broadcast.)
KCBS, 10/12/67

Roundup of crime probes in Louisiana, Bill Lynch. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/11/67

Shaw defense attorney Dymond says he can wait until two days before trial to file motion for change of venue, thus delaying trial another two weeks to March, for hearings. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/17/67

New York Nassau County District Attorney William Cahn arrives to testify before New Orleans grand jury, reportedly on gambling. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/18/67

New Orleans States-Item cited by *AP* for its reporting of the District Attorney's investigation of the JFK assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/18/67

Novel testifies more than 9 hours to Baton Rouge grand jury but refuses to do same for Labor-Management commission because immunity might run out. Has five lawyers, including Plotkin and Weiner, claims he's paying all of them. Calls Shaw "the patsy of the century" and says District Attorney's probe is a fraud from A to Z. Says Garrison once discussed with him ways of getting a confession from Ferries that he was offered a bribe to help free Hoffa, and

effort was made to get him to say Sheridan used bugging equipment against Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/20/67

Hurricane Garrison Flattens New Orleans, by Jane Wilson. Personality sketch and biography. Says Judge O'Hara, in opposing District Attorney for re-election, trotted out the "anxiety reaction discharge" document, whereupon District Attorney threatened to sue, and matter dropped.

Very long and full article, replete with personal details and attitudes. *LA Free Press*, 10/20/67

[above article says that when Sen. Long expressed his doubts about the Warren Report t Garrison he already had done so on television the previous week.]

[Says Garrison emphasized at the beginning of his investigation he was ready to hand it over to federal agencies as soon as they showed signs of taking it seriously. Sent message to LBJ to that effect but got not response. LBJ said to have been briefed on District Attorney's activities by J. Edgar Hoover.]

Silence and skepticism greet President Charles de Gaulle's theory that Dallas Police were involved in JFK assassination, according to *Paris Match* article by Raymond Tournoux. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 10/20/67

George Stokes, a printer, cited for contempt for refusing, on advice of counsel Milton Brener, to answer question before New Orleans parish grand jury regarding printing of football cards. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/20/67

Garrison and two aides jetted to Los Angeles (time not given) to interview several mysterious folks supposedly "closely connected" with Oswald's slayer, Jack Ruby. Garrison considers one, a prominent attorney, "an invaluable key witness" in his probe. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle, This World*, John J. Miller, 10/22/67

Petition for O'Hara's ouster goes to state Supreme Court. See O'Hara for details. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/19/67

Novel testifying before Baton Rouge grand jury, *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/19/67

Jefferson Parish begins grand jury probe of organized crime. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/24/67

David Chandler takes his fight to avoid testifying before grand jury to federal court, asks Judge James A. Comiskey to name three-judge panel to decide his appeal, which state Supreme Court has rejected. Chandler charges Garrison trying to trap him into testifying against himself. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/25/67 Details of letter, to *LIFE*

Judge Comiskey refuses to enjoin District Attorney from subpoenaing Chandler. Garrison and Pitcher swap crime probe info. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/26/67

District Attorney, in letter replying to article in October *Minority of One*, points out he cannot present evidence before trial, that he is right, that he has found out what happened, and that critical attitudes don't affect him. Says Gurvich never was his chief investigator, never a paid member of his staff, but a volunteer. Says Shaw-Oswald telephone number code is really quite valid and confirmed to the satisfaction of qualified individuals unconnected with this office. *Minority of One*, 11/67

Neo-Fascism and the Kennedy Assassins, by Clark Blaise. Article based on dispatches to *Le Devoir* of Montreal by New York correspondent Louis Wizenitser outlining Shaw's connections, via dummy firms in New Orleans, Montreal, Berne, Rome and Johannesburg, with the CIA, including the fate of Lisa Howard. *Canadian Dimension*, 11/67

"... George Piazza, Jr., who fellow aviator Capt. Magyar said was one of Ferrie's best friends in earlier years when Ferrie knew him in the Civil Air Patrol. ..." Harold Weisberg: *Oswald in New Orleans*, pp. 5, 375. (no date or given name for Magyar) publication date 10/67

Miami -- Thomas (the enforcer) Altamura gunned down in restaurant by Anthony Esperti. Apparent gang feud. No overt connection with New Orleans events. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 10/31/67

LIFE sued for \$7 million for libel by Los Gatos Lincoln-Mercury dealer Joseph Cerrito over 9/1-8/67 articles which used picture identifying Cerrito as member of Mafia and Cosa Nostra. *San Francisco Examiner*, 11/1/67

District Attorney's office agrees to defer Chandler testimony until 11/9. Had been subpoenaed for 11/2. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/1/67

Appearing with Aubrey Young after latter has testified before grand jury, District Attorney says the crime investigation has not hurt his assassination probe. "We've won that. There's nothing that can undo what we've developed." *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/2/67

Roger Craig, former Dallas deputy sheriff, says he has been shot at in Dallas after going to New Orleans to testify before District Attorney regarding man looking like Oswald who ran down from TSBD and got into passing station wagon. Says District Attorney showed him pictures of the driver being arrested by feds and then released. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/2/67

Novel files suit in Chicago Federal District Court for \$10 million in libel damages, naming District Attorney and

Playboy magazine as defendants. Represented by Elmer Gertz, who was attorney for Jack Ruby. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/2/67

Dallas – Roger Craig, former deputy sheriff who saw making looking like Oswald run down knoll and get into passing station wagon.

W. Jene Miller, writer of "The Empty Pew" column in the *Midlothian Mirror*, says of the Warren Report investigators he knows that they "are working in the face of literal death threats. Their families are in peril and their own lives forfeit to their work." *Midlothian Mirror*, 11/2/67

District Attorney says there will be no further arrests in the Kennedy assassination probe until after the conclusion the Clay Shaw trial.

Made statement after testimony before grand jury by William Dalzell, who would say only that he was called in connection with the background of the assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/3/67

McKeithen, almost certain of reelection, will be most powerful political figure since rise of Huey Long. *New Orleans States-Item*, political column by Bill Lynch, 11/4/67

Miami -- Dade County prosecutor Richard E. Gerstein says the facts developed by Garrison's probe should cause a congressional inquiry of the CIA. Says before the story broke Garrison had asked his help, which he gave, in investigating the possible involvement of Cuban exile groups. Says District Attorney told him only *LIFE* magazine was privy to the probe. Says "from my conversations with him I know his ambitions lie in that direction [the U.S. Senate].

"I don't know if he's right or wrong. ... but an inquiry should be made by Congress into activities of the CIA in connection with the assassination." *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 11/7/67

McKeithen wins primary with 80 per cent of the vote. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/6/67

District Attorney attends victory dinner for McKeithen. Described as one of McKeithen's earliest supporters. McKeithen says no one must look for Louisiana to play follow the leader blindly. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/7/67

D'Alton Smith arrested in Los Angeles on grand jury bribery warrant returned in East Baton Rouge Parish. *AP* 1201aed 7nov67, also *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/8/67

David Chandler tells 3-judge federal panel he was named a special investigator by McKeithen after McKeithen's flying trip to New York. Hints District Attorney's office got a \$3,000 bribe for releasing Ferrie in 1963 (association with Marcello). *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/8/67

Federal panel gives Chandler's attorney 10 days to file brief, District Attorney 10 more to reply, promises to expedite ruling thereafter. More details on the alleged bribe for Ferrie's release. McKeithen confirms he wanted a *LIFE* man on his staff to prove he meant business in ousting crime. District Attorney testifies he has no intention of persecuting Chandler, that he is fond of him and confident he would tell grand jury-the truth. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/9/67

District Attorney says his staff has not found any indication that organized crime was involved in the JFK assassination. "...the significant point is that militant, right wing individuals were involved. ... I wish organized crime were involved; it would be more interesting; but it's just not there."

Met with McKeithen -- "more social than anything else," both said. Met with *T&C* to bring them up to date and see about more contributions. Said meeting very successful. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/9/67

Challenged David Chandler to appear with attorney and testify outside grand jury. "I accept. The sooner the better." Chandler had told federal panel he had wanted to ask Garrison why he never had prosecuted Marcello for offering a \$52,000 bribe. District Attorney ridicules the idea, says that if Chandler has such info he ought to be willing to give it to the grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/9/67

Roger D. Craig, Dallas deputy sheriff who saw man looking like Oswald run down the grassy knoll and get into a station wagon soon after the assassination, fired upon but not wounded 11/1 in Dallas the week after returned from seeing Garrison. Craig resigned 7/4/67 from sheriff's office after 8 years, not a private detective. Shot came from behind as he stepped from curb with two friends. Feels shot connected with his visit to Garrison. Steve Burton, *Berkeley Barb*, 11/10-16/67

State supreme court takes under advisement MCC's motion to quash subpoena to submit all its records. Attorney Milton Brener argues subpoena too broad. District Attorney's office replies need to know about paid informers in order to fight organized crime. Says knows one informer lied and wants to know how much he was paid. Kohn charges Pershing kit Gervais had been an informer for MCC. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/67

Chandler files affidavit with details of the alleged Marcello bribe attempt, under which Marcello allegedly offered to pay District Attorney \$1,000 monthly to fix it so slot machines would be legal. Claims District Attorney said he never prosecuted Marcello because "there were some friends acting as intermediaries."

Chandler's attorney, Sessions, denies he ever offered to have Chandler appear with him and testify outside grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/11/67

Weisberg, in University of California talk 11/14/67, says DeLesseps Morrison was assigned by JFK to

investigate CIA Latin-American program when killed in plane piloted by Hugh Ward, Banister partner, in Mexico. Weisberg, 11/14/67, broadcast *KPFA*, 1/19/68

Chandler testifies before Jefferson Parish Grand Jury. Sessions says its because he hasn't been harassed there. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/13/67

Harold Weisberg holds press conference in San Francisco to plug his latest book, *Oswald in New Orleans*, says Liebeler knew of Ferrie's link with CRC and Araacha Smith yet did not call Ferrie as a witness. Charges CIA and Oswald's link through Arcacha Smith was immediately know with that of Guy Banister, that Oswald used Banister's address (CE3120 showing Banister-Arcacha link), also that Liebeler rewrote the entire Odio incident at last minute without any Warren Commission member seeing it. Weisberg, *Jack Tar Hotel*, 11/13/67

Federal panel takes under advisement Chandler's motion to reopen his fight to avoid testifying before grand jury, based on his allegations of the attempted bribe by Marcello. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/15/67

Harold Weisberg, in talk at University of California, on *Oswald in New Orleans*, says Mayor DeLesseps Morrison, killed in plane crash in Mexico in plane piloted by Hugh Ward, partner of Guy Bannister, had been commissioned at the time by JFK to investigate the CIA's Latin-American activities. 11/14/67, broadcast by *KPFA*, 1/19/68

Garrison address to broadcasters assossian in Los Angeles. Tape # 65, 11/14/68

True Magazine, 12/67 -- The Warren Report is Right, Andrew Mills, p. 31 (defense of *CBS* show). -- *CBS* is wrong, Mark Lane, p. 32

David Chandler testifies before Governor's committee, probing labor-management strike, at Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item* , 11/16/67

Kohhn fails to show for invitation to testify before Orleans Parish grand jury investigating organized crime. Out of town for the week. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/16/67

News stories break on Josiah Thompson's *Six Seconds in Dallas*, excerpt from which appearing in *Saturday Evening Post* for 12/2. *Post* also calls for reopening investigation. Thompson says three gunmen were shooting, that Connally hit by separate shot, that JFK's neck wound was from splinter, that 399 fell out of his back, and was hit twice in head. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/16/67 *San Francisco Chronicle* 11/11/67

Baton Rouge – *LSU* student forum backs District Attorney's probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/16/67

MacBird opens in New Orleans. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/16/67

Allen & Scott column speculates how Oswald could have learned of the recall of a Cuban embassy official in Mexico City. Says could have learned it only via an informant in the embassy, via the CIA, or the KGB. *Oakland Tribune*, 11/20/67

Garrison speech in Los Angeles, (11/14/67) Attacks LBJ as the one person who has to be responsible for the cover up. Discusses the symptoms of fascism, the government's attitude that it has the right to lie, and that if it can feel it right to lie it can feel it right to murder. Says Warren Commission makeup indicates it was named mainly to protect CIA, that Warren was named to charm the liberals.

Says Ferrie had high blood pressure and killed self with overdose of proloid. *LA Free Press*, 11/17/67

Jack Block, University of California-Berkeley professor of psychology, publishes analysis and critique of the *CBS* four-hour program on the Warren Report of summer 1967, exposing "flagrant error" in its logic and "extraordinarily selective" arrangement of evidence. *Daily Californian*, 11/21/67

LIFE for 11/24 appears on stands 11/20/67.: p. 68a *Why Kennedy Went to Texas*, by John Connally.
p. 87 *Last seconds of the Motorcade* (with photographs by nine bystanders).

Saturday Evening Post for 12/2 appears 11/20/67. P. 3 from the editor, by William A. Emerson, Jr.
p. 27 -- *The cross fire that killed President Kennedy*, by Josiah Thompson.
p. 28 -- Editorial, calling for reopening. 11/20/67

Camillie Gravel resigns as chief counsel to labor-rackets commission after row with Victor Bussie, state AFL-CIO head, over availability of files to the members of the board of labor-management inquiry. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/21/67

State Attorney General Jack Gremillion files opposition to Judge O'Hara's move to avoid having testimony in his case being made public. Michael M. Irwin named as a commissioner to hear testimony and gather evidence on which to present the case to the state supreme court without recommendation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/22/67

Raymond Marcus publishes "Blow-Up!: November 22, 1963," a detailed analysis of the Mary Moorman photograph, which when blown up is claimed to show a man half-hidden behind the stone wall near the pergola,

holding, a straight object. *Los Angeles Free Press*, 11/24-12/1/67

Garrison telephone interview with Jack Carney, *KFRC*, San Francisco. Tape # 63, 11/28/67

Assistant District Attorney Charles Ward testifies her has animosity for Dave Chandler but this won't affect case because he (Ward) will not testify before grand jury. Says to be fair he has had shoplifting charge against Chandler's wife transferred to municipal court, outside District Attorney's jurisdiction.

District Attorney himself testifies again denying Chandler's charge of a \$25,000 bribe offer from Carlos Marcello. "I've never had any bribe offer and I never told anyone I did. It's no secret that a bribe offer was reported to have been made." Said Pershing Gervais, who was the source, later told him the report was not true. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/27/67

Says only grand jury would question Chandler and he will submit no questions. Alleged details of the Marcello bribe offer as told by Bill Davidson of the *Saturday Evening Post*, 11/28/67

Reprint of editorial critique of *CBS* four hour-long programs of 6/25/67 appearing in the *Blue Hill, ME, Weekly Packet*. *Midlothian Mirror*, 11/30/67

Medford Evans, an editor of *American Opinion*, organ of the *John Birch Society*, reviews James-Wardlaw book an in the course of it points out that Garrison's importance lies in his challenge of the Warren Report, which "is the basis of power in American today." Says if the Warren Commission is deliberately lying, it is not for anti-Castro Cubans but for the ruling establishment of which it is a part. *American Opinion*, 12/67

Judge Bagert urges abolition of the grand jury system because it "is more an instrument of oppression than protection." Says all criminal cases can be presented by a bill of information of charge, that the court is the protection. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/2/67

Abraham Bolden case surfaces at Springfield, MO, press conference held by assistant District Attorney Richard V. Burnes, Mark Lane, and Marshfield attorney John Hosmer who been seeking habeas corpus writ for Bolden. Say Bolden was busted for trying to tell about a plot against JFK in Chicago, where man involved is one (unnamed) being so tight by Garrison. (private info says it's Lauchli) Hosmer says if Bolden threatened in Springfield prison the three attorneys will feel free to make Bolden case public. *AP* 5-6dec67, *San Francisco Examiner*, 12/6/67, *Springfield Daily News*, 12/6/67, *Springfield Leader-Press*, 12/6/67, (earlier Bolden material: see SS 5/21/64)

Letter to the editor, by Sylvia Meagher explaining why she skeptical about Garrison case (Russo and Bundy Testimony, the Baton Rouge rendezvous, the telephone code) and reply by Richard Popkin. *New York Review of*

Books, 12/7/67

Maggie Field interview on errors in the Warren Report. Her publishing problems. The Roger Craig Story. Why JFK was killed, the common denominator among those who wanted him killed – anti-communism so called; "You have seen overt moves, one after the other, to stop Garrison. If they were not afraid of him, and if Lee Harvey Oswald were indeed the lone assassin, then quicker he can get his case into court and be annihilated, the better for them." *Los Angeles Free Press, 12/8/67*

Garrison letter to *LA Free Press*, complimenting them on coverage, asking for extra copies, and subscribing. *LA Free Press, 12/8/67*

WFAA-TV Murphy Martin interview. Garrison break out pictures showing federal agent picking up bullet. Says one assassin fired from storm drain with a pistol and escaped via same route. Charges federal government is concealing evidence and the identity of the assassins. White House has no comment. *AP A092DN 755pcs & A068dn 525pcs. Also San Francisco Examiner, 12/10/67, New York Times, 12/11/67*

See also 12/10/67 note on Atsuyuki Sassa, Japanese special agent who studied investigation with FBI, said 6/1/64 that for JFK to have been hit from the front the assassin would have had to fire from street level.

See references noted 12/10/67

Louisiana Supreme Court reverses Criminal District Court decision upholding subpoena for all of MCC's records, including those of informers. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/11/67*

Mark Lane urges *YMBC* to pass motion urging LBJ to make public everything in archives. Made and seconded but referred to *YMBC's American Independence Bureau* for study. Edward Butler causes disturbance; shushed. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/13/67, Times-Picayune, 12/14/67*

UPI version of the .45 pistol bullet being picked up on Dealey Plaza by federal agent. *Washington Star, 12/13/67*

Mrs. McKeithen and Mrs. H. L. Hunt lunch together. *New Orleans States-Item, Lagniappe, Thomas Griffin, 12/14/67*

Dallas deputy sheriff Buddy Walthers denies it was a bullet picked up in the grass on Dealey Plaza. Does not deny the man who picked up something was a fed, or that they were looking for a bullet. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI, 12/14/67*

Oil Field Terror -- roundup of 22 times oil and gas fields-have been blasted in Louisiana. Indicates probably due to union organizing campaign of some kind. *AP A115 14dec67 moved 12/8/67*

Aaron Kohn spends night in jail after Judge Braniff held him in contempt for not revealing name of an informer. State supreme court orders him released next day. He attacks Garrison, blaming him for his being jailed. *New Orleans States-Item 12/15/67*

District Attorney issues statement that Dallas deputy Daddy Buddy Walthers has been forced to change his story of having found a bullet on Dealey Plaza to saying it was part of the President's head. Says this shows government encouraging witnesses to conceal the truth. Produces two pictures. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/15/67*

In speech at Albuquerque accuses LBJ of concealing evidence on the assassination, and as long as this is so, Americans have to think of the possibility he was aware of plans for it. *AP 15dec67 B73 441pms*

Kohn says McKeithen ought to be involved, that he "may feel differently now" that he has been reelected about crossing swords with the District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/16/67*

Robert Oswald, in WFAA-TV interview, says he still "at this particular time" believes Lee alone shot JFK, but thinks somebody planted the idea in his head and that Warren Commission did not establish that Lee had the necessary practice to do the shooting. *AP A055dn 440pcs, 12/17/67*

Release pictures he says show fed picking up bullet. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/19/67*

Sen. Russell Long reaffirm support of District Attorney probe., *New Orleans States-Item, 12/18/67*

Guiseppe (Joseph) Gagliano, 69, former New Orleans rackets figure now living in New York and threatened with deportation testifies 10 minutes to federal grand jury. No comment. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/19-20/67*

Arrest of Eugene A. Nolan, who freed on %5,000 bond after charge by Nassau, NY, County with being part of \$100 million per hear bookmaking operation. District Attorney charges he was tipped off by bungling of MCC flatfoot whom Nolan grabbed while watching him with binoculars. *New Orleans States-Item, 12/19-20/67*

Edgar Eugene Bradley charged with conspiracy in bill of information. District Attorney in Los Angeles at time, but Bradley, at his home in North Hollywood, says District Attorney never talked with him. Bradley says he was in El Paso on 11/22/63 returning from meeting with Dr. Carl McIntire, but would not say where meeting took place. *New Orleans States-Item et al, 12/21/67*

District Attorney used aliases in LA of Claude Culpepper and Clyde Ballou. *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post Service*, 12/21/67

Details on District Attorney's stay in Los Angeles prior, to and during Bradley charge. No request to Governor office for extradition. *LA Times, Sacramento Bee*, 12/21/67

MCC denies District Attorney's charge about Nolan, whose name figured in recent jailing of Kohn on contempt charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/21/67

Harv Morgan interview with William Boxley, investigator for Garrison, on the alleged Mafia contract to assassinate the District Attorney, which was tipped to Morgan who informed the District Attorney's office. Transcript of tape. 12/21/67

Flies back to New Orleans 12/21/67. Says feds knew Bradley was in Dallas the day of the assassination and knew what he was doing there. Details on Bradley's career. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/22/67

The Non-coverage of Garrison's Un-Speech," by Ann Benson. Detailed account of how LA press, radio and TV ignored District Attorney's speech in which he named LBJ as responsible for the assassination cover-up, said the Warren Commission was named to conceal the true facts, and said a government which puts its survival before the truth should fall. *LA Free Press*, 12/22/67

Story on Garrison's charge that a fed agent picked up .45 bullet at 12:40 p.m. from grass and that therefore government had to know more than one gun involved. Complete pictures, including storm drain on Elm and the access manhole behind the grassy knoll. Also see 12/19/67 entry from *New Orleans States Item*. *LA Free Press*, 12/22/67

Text, speech at Albuquerque, University of New Mexico. (See *AP* entry 12/15/67) Spells out motivation of groups probably involved. Says delay of 1 1/2 seconds between JFK bullet and Connally bullet. Says four, possibly five origins of fire: Houston St. (Dal-Tex or Records bulding),TSBD (but not Oswald who never higher than 2nd floor), grassy knoll, drainage system. Says three lawsuits levels in conspiracy -- operation (shooters, radio operators) services (Ferrie, Ruby) and sponsors "which I can't go into in much detail -- that gets kind of high up." Details on drainage system. Two men killed Tippit, both black haired. Ten men arrested near grassy knoll, later released, Tippit killing was a diversion. Walker spent two days in New Orleans prior to assassination, was in borrowed plane en route to Shreveport when it took place. Says RFK "has just turned away from it" and doesn't know what took place. But LBJ knows. "The man who gained the most from it is the man who is going the most to conceal the facts." *LA Free-Press*, 12/22/67

Reference sheet to Atsuyuki Sassa, Japanese National Police official who worked with FBI in probe of the assassination, and who said that for a shot to have hit JFK from the front the assassin would have had to lie on the pavement a head of the car and his bullet would have had to pierce the windshield. Statement made in 1964; references where published. 12/22/67

Dr. Carl McIntire press conference at Collingswood, N.J denouncing Garrison and his charges against Bradley, which he says follows Communist line. Describes Bradley as \$500 a month fund raiser hired in 1962, for the *20th Century Reformation Hour*. *New York Times*, 12/22/67

Bradley awaits arrest. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 12/22/67 *Times-Post Service*

"An investigator who has been tailing him 'all over the place' says that Jim Garrison, the New Orleans District Attorney, is trying now to get something on young Thoreson, the kid with the arsenel." ... *San Francisco Chronicle*, Herb Caen, 12/22/67

Says Oswald acting as federal informant told FBI five days before the assassination there would be an attempt on JFK's life. Says final meeting of conspirators took place Nov. 17, and on same day FBI tent out TWX announcing that on Nov. 22 there would be an assassination attempt in Dallas.

Says TWX went to JEH. Says Bradley tried in 1964 to work up support for J. Edgar Hoover for president. Says LBJ had to know before sundown 11/22/63 that Oswald did not pull that trigger. [Names TWX man as William S. Walter on *Carson TV Show*, 1/31/68] *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/26/67 *Oakland Tribune (AP)*, 12/26/67 *San Francisco Examiner (AP)*, 12/26/67

(Original AP version later in day (NL) deals mainly with Bradley-fugitive complaint in LA, but has an add from New Orleans quoting Garrison as saying he had evidence Oswald was feeding all the information he could obtain about the assassination plans to the FBI.) (not seen published in any newspaper) AP Los Angeles A099-72NU 803pcs 20dec67

Paris -- Herve Alphand, former ambassador toe U.S. and a friend of JFK, writes in a privately published book he believes JFK was killed by an "unknown murderer." "Kennedy, the true image of a modern chief of state, was stupidly killed at the threshold of an already startling career, by the bullet of an unknown murderer." Makes no further comment. 300 copies published First copy given by weekly magazine *Candide* to Mrs. JFK. Sold at from \$300 to \$1,000 each. *San Francisco examiner*, 12/26/67, UPI

Says Oswald was a Central Intelligence Agency agent. *San Francisco Chronicle AP & UPI* rewrite 12/27/67, *New Orleans States-Item* 12/27/67

Bradley surrenders in LA, where despite \$10,000 bail recommended by District Attorney in New Orleans, released on own recognizance by Municipal Judge David J. Aisenon. 30 day continuance.

Bradley's attorney George Jensen identified as a former FBI agent. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/27/67

Citizens Committee of Inquiry, claiming to represent 20,000 Americans, urges Gov. Ronald Reagan to extradite Edgar Eugene Bradley. Story moved on AP state wire only as CN13 insert to NL Bradley from Los Angeles. AP CN13 27dec67 (and in *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/28/67)

Fears Warren Commission's secret documents may be changed before they are released to the public.

WVUE-TV in New Orleans says Garrison basing his information on Oswald telegram to the FBI on a report from Dallas, and that he could crack the case if he could get a Western Union agent to reveal a copy of the telegram, but that the agent fears for his life. *Oakland Tribune UPI*, 12/27/67

Bill Turner on Joe Dolan program *KNEW* Oakland, says Mafia had meeting of 3 in San Francisco suspected of dealing with a CIA contract to kill Garrison. Note from listener 12/28/67

Bradley's surrender scene in LA described as "less reminiscent of the dark days in Dallas four years ago than toastmaster's regional convention. Amid whirling television cameras and wall-to-wall newsmen the sheriff (Pitchers) genially shook hands with ... Bradley ... himself also smiling and amiable." *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post Service*, 12/28/67

Subpoenas Loran E. Hall, Kernville, CA, Lawrence J. Howard, Jr., Los Angeles, CA, Thomas Beckham, Omaha, NE.

Judge Braniff sets Feb. 1 & 2 for appearance before grand jury,

Garrison says Warren Commission's objective was to hide the fact that a coup d'etat had occurred.

For details on above three, see individuals. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/29/67, *San Francisco Examiner AP*, 12/29/67

Bradley litigation with *John Birch Society*. *LA Free Press*, 12/29/67

Garrison's record of psychiatric care during Army service, by Russell Freeburg, *Chicago Tribune*. Editorial on Garrison's Wild Conspiracy Tale. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 12/29/67

Dalton Smith appears in Baton Rouge, surrenders at parish jail, and posts \$7,500 appearance bond for 1/31.

Accompanied by attorney Ossie B. Brown. Released. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/30/67

Thomas Edward Beckham takes refuge in Iowa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/30/67

William A. Dale, Toronto teacher, murdered in New Orleans motel cabin. *New Orleans States-Item* 12/30/67

Assistant District Attorney Ward says charges- about DA's psychiatric record not new, all used during last political campaign, says DA been promoted twice in Army Reserve since then to Lt. Colonel. *San Francisco Chronicle AP* 12/30/67

Army seeking source of medical reports that got to *Chicago Tribune* reporter. *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post service*, 12/30/67

Full personality sketch of Thomas E. Beckham, details on career. *Omaha World-Herald*, 12/30/67

Beckham helps raise funds for anti-Castro Cubans. *Omaha World-Herald*, 1/1/68

Griscom Morgan relates how he discovered the idea of radio communications among the assassins and developed it in association with Vincent Salandria. Submitted it early (about two years ago) to three members of Warren Commission, who said the idea was new and had not been considered, being out of their field. *Yellow Springs (OH) News* 1/31/68

Rally at Anaheim Central Baptist Church, organized by Rev. Bob Wells, to raise funds for defense of Edgar Eugene Bradley. Dr. McIntire, also present, said when Garrison "laid his hands on Gene Bradley, he didn't realize he was coming up against Almighty God, Who will vindicate Mr. Bradley, His servant." Bradley also spoke, saying that when Garrison implicated J. Edgar Hoover he knew Garrison "was involved in this thing a lot different reason than finding out the truth." [sic] *Voice of Truth & Freedom*, 1/68

"The Garrison Commission ..." by William W. Turner. *Ramparts*, January 1968. Life sketch, outline of political views, what he did 11/22/63, how he got interested again, very full details on Ferrie, Melvin Coffey, Chuck Rolland, Oswald-Shaw-Ruby-Ferrie connections. Other names: Banister, Gatlin, Guy Johnson, Schlumberger, Novel, Archaha Smith, David L. Lewis, Donald P. Norton, Heindel, Dennis H. Ofstein, Jagers-Chiles-Stovall, Acelo Pedro Amores, Richard Lauchli Jr., Robert DePugh, Minute-men, Dan Burros, Fred A. Sewall, Joseph Moore, William Dalzell, Regis Kennedy, "Logan", William Seymour, Loran E. Hall, Lawrence Howard, Jr., Buddy Walthers, Albert Guy Bogard, Richard Case Nagell, Tippit, Edwin Walker, Lamar Hunt, H.H. Andy Anderson, Lee Odom, Robert Ray McKeown, Russell D. Matthews, Rose Chermi, Gary Underhill, Rev. Clyde Johnson, Alton Bernard, Lawrence Meyers, Joseph Cody,

Joseph Roland Hummel, James R. Worrell, Roger Craig, Harold Isaacs, Jules Rocco Kimble, Manuel Garcia Gonzales, Hugh Aynesworth, Ramsey Clark, Richard Townley. *Ramparts*, 1/68, William W. Turner.

Mel Belli, in letter to editor says he still believes the Warren Report version but that Jim Garrison is "a hell of an intelligent, sincere man, a good friend with a stable background and a brilliant future." *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 11

Letter to same editor, signed by "Eyewitness (Timid but still alive)" who says he was among five or six witnesses to Tippit slaying, saw two men neither of whom looked like Oswald, that his wife persuaded him to remain silent.

Garrison replies" *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 11-12. Perry Russo also writes letter, congratulating *Playboy* on its article and says few media have been willing to let Garrison story be told in a neutral light. Says Walter Sheridan said he came to New Orleans "to destroy Garrison" and does not know what truth or objective reporting is. *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 12

Marguerite Oswald writes letter to *Playboy*: ...it takes time for a nation to overcome' a brainwash. ... But the slayers of the President and my son slew the morality of the nation with the same enfilading shots ... *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 12

Mrs. Mary Ann Long, New Orleans, writes letter saying she has seen nothing new from Garrison, and that he ought to put up or shut up. Editor replies the District Attorney can't reveal evidence before the trial. *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 13

Edmund C. Perry, 'New Bedford, MA, writes to ask why Garrison hasn't been assassinated himself after accuses the CIA 's former employees. Garrison replies that the CIA's last wish now would be for anything to happen to him, that his staff knows everything he knows and is ready to take over. *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 13

Ricardo Brown, Hartford, Conn., writes unusual explanation for Garrison, saying that being anti-Negro is no longer profitable for Southern politicians with national ambitions, and that Cubans are a convenient alternative target. *Playboy*, 1/68

David S. Ogden asks *Playboy* for explanation of *LIFE* charges that District Attorney was guest of New Orleans gangsters at Las Vegas. *Playboy* quotes District Attorney as saying charges are sheer crap. *Playboy*, 1/68, p. 13.

Loran E. Hall says he won't go voluntarily to New Orleans to testify but will if District Attorney gets a court order. "I have nothing to hide." Says he knows nothing about the assassination and told the FBI that story about visiting Mrs. Odio because he was frightened. Denies it now. Says he opposed Kennedy but thought he should be removed by ballots, not bullets. Opposes Earl Warren. Calls himself a militant conservative, thinks Oswald was a communist. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/2/68

Harold Weisberg says the story of Garrison's military medical record broken by Jerry Weiner, Novel's Columbus attorney, two days before *Chicago Tribune* printed it. *KGO* Owen Spann, 1/2/68, Tape 67, 114 feet S104

Shaw permitted, without District Attorney objection, to visit Gulf Coast. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/68

Aubrey Young picked up in Baton Rouge bar and jailed on authority of the coroner, Chester A. Williams. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/68

Shirley Wimberly, Jr., 44, retired Air Force legal officer, joins District Attorney's staff. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/68

Two letters to editor, knocking the *Chronicle's* anti-Garrison stand and pointing out he might be right. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 1/3/68

James Hicks subpoenaed as material witness. Identified as civil service employee at Vance AFB, Enid, OK. Edgar Eugene Bradley claims exonerated by lie detector test. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/4/68

"Garrison for President" bumper stickers, printed in Seattle, advertised in New York, *East Village Other*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/4/68, Tom Griffin column.

Penn Jones, Jr. says Sergio Arcahcha Smith, whom Connally refuses to extradite, once worked for, H. L. Hunt, who promoted Ohio's Gov. Rhodes for vice president on GOP ticket when Rhodes held up on Gordon Novel's extradition. *Midlothian Mirror*, editorial, 1/4/68

Mel Belli tells Jim Dunbar of taxi-driver who came in Christmas Eve and told story of how he had carried Jack Ruby two days before the assassination, when Ruby told him he had to get back to Dallas to kill someone. Belli's office supplied name of driver, Aubrey (Duke) Ve Pellatin, 1422 47th Ave., San Francisco, 731-3303, *Luxor* cab line. *KGO*, 1/4/68. Tape 67, transcript.

James Hicks' 11 year police record bared, mostly for drunk driving etc. First trouble while in Navy. Was 100 yards from JFK 11/22/63, heard 4 shots, not 3, saw man kneeling in trunk of car who could have fired and been driven away later. *Oklahoma City Times*, 1/5/68

Assistant District Attorney Ward rebuts MCC charges of organized crime in talk before *Key Men Club*. Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher to report on crime there to McKeithen. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/5/68

Coppola testifies before ethics panel. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/5/68

Says people connected with assassination who not already working for government have been given jobs since then and their financial status noticeably improved. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 1/5/68

Carlos Bringuier, after demanding equal time at *Tulane*, rebuts Mark Lane. Calls Oswald at Trotskyite. *New Orleans Times-Picayune* 1/5/68

Steve Burton's version of Garrison's army and medical record. *LA Free Press*, 1/5/68

Interview with Josiah Thompson, author of *Six seconds in Dallas*. Disagrees with Garrison. Four shots, not five, does not credit curb level shot, sees no figure in Moorman photo. *LA Free Press*, 1/5/68

National Archives makes public 1/5/68 text of agreement between Kennedy family and Archives regarding JFK's clothing, autopsy photos and X-rays. Wording suggests these being turned over by family to Archives, but actually says only that they transferring "all of their right, title and interests" in them. *New York Times*, 1/6/68

Heart attack pills exist, says William W. Turner. Also discusses Mafia contract to kill Garrison, says FBI going around country picking up records relevant to Garrison's investigation and giving no receipts. Says assassination evidence belongs to states since was not federal crime in 1963, therefore Garrison has legal right to it. *KGO*, Owen Spann interview, 1/9/68, Tape 68

Kerry Thornley subpoenaed as material witness, granted immunity. His 1963 remarks on Oswald quoted. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/9/68

Vernon Bundy arrested and charged with two counts of armed robbery and theft. Held on \$50,750 total bail. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/9/68

James Hicks goes before grand jury after reporting he beaten and thrown through plate glass door of his hotel room by two unknown Negroes. Says been threatened. Says in Dallas he heard four shots, one of which came over his head and hit a traffic caution sign which was almost immediately removed by men he assumed wanted it for evidence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/11/68

Steve Burton says Hicks went to see District Attorney in 7/67 and told him he was near the limousine and saw shots come from grassy knoll and TSBD, had seen a man beforehand in a car trunk, and identified six photos as Cubans

he had known in Dallas. *LA Free Press*, 1/12/68

In interview, Loran F. Hall says he doesn't believe the Warren Report and that the truth should come out. *LA Free Press*, 1/12/68

Account of McIntire Rally to defend Bradley. *LA Free Press*, 1/12/68

Mort Sahl says that after he announced Garrison had eyewitnesses to a meeting of Ruby, Oswald and Shaw, the tape was erased and he was fired the next morning. *LA Free Press*, 1/12/68

Ray Marcus refutes Josiah Thompson's doubts about the man in the Mary Moorman photo. *LA Free Press*, 1/12/68

Marcello's tax appeal rejected. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/68

Judge defends contempt rule in Kohn case. Shaw trial set for 2/13. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/68

Aaron Kohn asks federal court for injunction against District Attorney getting MCC records on grounds would violate constitutional rights. *New Orleans States-Item* says reason Kohn went to jail for contempt in 12/67 was because he refused to reveal identity of informant who gave MCC the name of Eugene Nolan as a gambler. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/17/68

Lawrence Howard appears in LA superior court at show cause hearing, pleads hardship if goes to New Orleans. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/17/68

Mel Belli tells Hong Kong news conference ... the Warren Report is 100% correct. ... Jim Garrison doesn't have a case. ... *KCBS Today at Noon*, 1/19/68

Gremillion asks federal court for transcripts of testimony on Judge O'Hara before federal grand jury. Would include that of Partin and Sheridan. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/19/68

Lawrence Howard replies "no comment" then asked whether his training of invasion forces for Cuba was done under CIA auspices. Says thinks District Attorney's witnesses being beaten up (Hicks cited) by "somebody who is afraid they might implicate somebody." *LA Free Press*, 1/19/68

Allen-Scott Report says HUAC digging into backgrounds of KKK official Jack Helm and Harold Weisberg to see

where Garrison getting his information and what he is up to now. *Human Events*, 1/20/68

"One important Democrat in San Francisco believes Garrison's evidence will either force President Johnson from the race or so embarrass him that his candidacy will be a sham." *The Bay Guardian*, 1/22/68

District Attorney aides draft extradition papers for Bradley. *AP* 1102pcs 22jan68

Vernon Bundy cleared of armed robbery and theft charges and released by Judge Frank J. Shea after preliminary hearing because of insufficient evidence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/23/68

Kerry Thornley gives up fight to avoid extradition, says he'll appear to testify 2/8. Says Oswald's classified knowledge of U-2 planes was general at El Toro, that he learned Russian from a book and a friend. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/23/68

Josiah Thompson says Dr. McClelland told him report of wound in left temple was a mistake. Says RFK may not be moving because thinks time right to win, that the Ruby figure in Willis Slide 8 is a Dallas police inspector, unnamed. *KGO* Owen Spann interview, 1/24/68

Marina subpoenaed for 2/8-9 as material witness. Says she would hate to go down there because Mr. Garrison is so powerful. Says she talked with Shaw's attorneys last year and said she would testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/24/68

Marina's subpoena grants usual immunity. *Oakland Tribune, AP*, 1/24/68

Bradley extradition papers reach McKeithen's desk. Shaw attorneys indicates venue change will be sought. *AP* A100nu 816pcs 24jan68

Bakersfield Judge P. R. Borton denies District Attorney's request that Hall go to New Orleans to testify. Hall, yellowed with jaundice, says he'll enter veterans hospital next day for treatment. Says Garrison may even file conspiracy charges against him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/24/68

McKeithen swears perjury prosecution against anyone charging him with connection with Marcello or Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/25/68

Probe into phone link between Marcello and Aubrey Young dropped with it discloses phone line led elsewhere. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/25/68

Probe into phone link between Marcello and Aubrey Young dropped with it discloses phone line led elsewhere. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/25/68

McKeithen puts Baton Rouge district attorney Sargent Pitcher in charge of probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/26/68

Reverend J. D. Grey elected new MCC president, seq E. C. Upton. Vows to continue fight against Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/26/68

Judge Haggerty announces Shaw trial will start 1/13. *LA Free Press*, 1/26/68

Steve Burton says Hicks was drunk and bragged about money in his room the night he was beaten up and thrown through the plate glass window in New Orleans. *Citizen's Committee of Inquiry Bulletin*, 1/26/68

Roger Craig identified Bradley as the Secret Service agent he talked to after the assassination. *Citizen's Committee of Inquiry Bulletin*, 1/26/68

Louisiana Judge Richard Schauer refuses to order Howard to go to New Orleans to testify. *New York Times*, 1/27/68

Subpoena served on Marina at Dallas. *New Orleans States-Item, AP*, 1/29/68

Bradley extradition request arrives in Sacramento on Reagan's desk, whence referred to attorney general for usual legal review. Bradley granted 60-day continuance in Los Angeles of his municipal court hearing. *AP SN1 29jan68*

Beckham ordered by Omaha judge to testify in New Orleans. Acquires bodyguard. Slightly injured in midnight crash of car into Omaha bar. *Omaha World Herald*, 1/31/68, *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/31/68

D'Alton Smith pleads innocent to charge of offering bribes to governor's aide and labor leader. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/31/68

Bob Considine wonders about the District Attorney, whose story he says keeps changing. *Springfield, MO, Daily News*, 1/31/68

McKeithen says he turned over probe of Marcello calls to Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher because

he is one of the few political enemies he has in the state, to insure a thorough job, Nothing to hide, etc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/31/68

Penn Jones tells LNS in interview Garrison doesn't come up for re-election until 1969. "Unfortunately that means that the federal government has to put up with him for two more years they can't stand that. Garrison must be killed."

Noted the Mafia let a contract on Garrison's life last December, but believes it was cancelled for the time being because of the publicity given it.

"The only way we can keep Jim Garrison alive is to continue to keep publicity on him."

Saying he was up to 35 strange deaths now, Jones said "I think Jim Garrison is a very brave American. If the District Attorneys in Miami, Dallas, Ft. Worth, Houston and Oklahoma City would do one tenth of the work Garrison has done, we would have solved the assassination long ago. I think this country owes Garrison a great debt." *Liberation News Service*, Dallas dateline, published in Washington, 1/31/68

District Attorney, on *Johnny Carson* show, lists as new: Julia Ann Mercer says her testimony changed, signature forged. Says truck driver was Jack Ruby.

FBI agent named Walter saw TWX message beforehand warning of assassination plot, later an order for agents to rewrite their reports to make them conform with official story.

10 men arrested 11/22/63, showed pictures of 5. Several established by his office as connected with CIA. Tippit probably killed as diversion necessary for release of these 10. *NBC-TV*, 1/31/68

Dallas District Judge John Mead rules Marina must answer subpoena.

Beckham granted continuance to 2/15. Shows up in court with two armed body guards and three brothers. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/1/68

Griscom Morgan writes how he discovered "about two years ago" the idea of radio communications among the assassins and developed the idea in association with Vincent Salandria. Then submitted it to three members of the Warren Commission who said it was new, had not been considered and was out of their field. *Yellow Springs (OH) News*, 1/31/68

"The Murder of Malcolm X, The Kennedy Assassination, and the CIA," by Charles Williams. Possibly the first overt relating of these three elements. *Black Politics*, Berkeley, 3/68

Identifies FBI agent who saw TWX message as security clerk William S. Walter, who has provided affidavit. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/1/68

New York Times gets around to a garbled account of Julia Ann Mercer's affidavit as described by District Attorney on *Johnny Carson* show. *New York Times*, 2/2/68

The Rose Cherami case breaks in the *Madison, Capital Times*. How she told hospital doctors at Mandeville, LA, four days before the assassination and said Jack Ruby was involved. She was *Carousel* barmaid. Died 9/4/65 after run down by car at night in Texas, near Gladewater. *Madison WI, Capital Times, 2/2-3/68*

Caller to *Jim Eason Show* with Harold Weisberg says Clay Bertrand was at homosexual place in San Francisco 11/22/63. *KSFR, 2/4/64* transcript.

Hermann Deutsch, who usually has ignored District Attorney when not denigrating him, concedes District Attorney kept his cool in the hour-long TV show with "smart-aleck" *Johnny Carson*. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/5/68*

Formal court notices of Saw trial sent out for 2/13, *New Orleans States-Item, 2/5/68*

Shaw lawyers ask change of venue, charging District Attorney has conducted deliberate publicity campaign to influence prospective jurors. Judge Haggerty sets hearing for 3/5, said would grant continuance of trial if Shaw in court 2/13. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/6/68*

Marina testifies, accompanied into grand jury room by husband but with no attorney. No comment.

Thornley testifies. Beckham allowed leave.

Dean Adams Andrews declares self a pauper in order to get free transcript for appeal purposes. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/8/68*

Anon source says Shaw was at Democratic National convention at LA in 1960 with Walter Jenkins, who at another time stayed with Shaw in New Orleans. Jerry Bruno (phonetic) also at 1960 convention, and is said to have arranged JFK's trip to Dallas and the route to the Trade Mart, and was a friend of Jenkins. 2/8/68

Shaw lawyers file supplemental change of venue motion, citing more instances of prejudicial publicity. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/9/68*

Sheriff rents drapes for windows of room where Shaw hearing to be held, says 19x19 window affords too good a view to any sniper on nearby building roofs. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/12/68*

Mort Sahl talks to New Orleans. Press Club, urges open mind, says he is unsalaried member of District Attorney's staff. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/12/68*

District Attorney's office attacks Shaw change of venue motions as legally defective. May delay trial still further.

New Orleans States-Item. 2/13/68

Melvin Belli tells *Iowa State Jaycee* convention at Spencer, IA, that District Attorney fears Shaw may be assassinated if he is brought to trial. Says District Attorney "reasonable man" but doubts he'll produce any specific results. Says Oswald was the lone assassin and he convinced there no conspiracy. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/13/68

Beckham appears before grand jury, without counsel and protesting. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/15/68

Allen Dulles and Gordon Novel subpoenaed, prior immunity granted. Says Dulles headed CIA when Oswald, Ferrie, and Novel were employed by CIA. Connects Novel with Ferrie, Andrews, Bradley, Shaw, with CIA and says was in Dallas in 1963.

In statement District Attorney says has succeeded in identifying the assassination of JFK as an operation conducted by elements of CIA, evidence of which was destroyed or suppressed by the Warren Commission. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/16/68

Shaw attorneys object to filming of trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/16/68

Kohn attacks political judges and District Attorneys. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/16/68

Dulles subpoena makes page 49 with :shipping news. *New York Times*. 2/17/68

Reached in Washington, Dulles says he has no idea whether he'll answer or not. Says hasn't got copy of subpoena and didn't want to hear what it says. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/17/68

Ramsey Clark tells *Meet the Press* District Attorney has produced no new evidence. *AP* A061 610pes 18feb68

Shaw attorneys seek to withdraw earlier motions for change of venue and file new one, delaying everything a week and making trial impossible before April. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/19/68

Kerry Thornley charged with perjury for saying he didn't know Oswald in New Orleans in 1963. Thornley says charge false, but he can't afford to fight extradition. Many quotes from grand jury testimony. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/21/68

New York Times daily news index lists story "Urban riots traced to Kennedy assassination. P. 51." Not in edition "L". Copy of issue contained the article requested in letter to *Times* morgue librarian 3/6/68. *New York Times*, 2/21/68

Ed butler, president of the *Information Council of the Americas*, fails to show up by 10 p.m. at *LSU* where he was scheduled to speak on the JFK assassination. Reportedly unable to fly from Washington D.C. where he was taking part in the *International Trial of Communism* sponsored by the *Young Americans For Freedom*. *Baton Rouge State-Times*, 2/22/68

Edward S. Butler of *INCA* tells mock trial of international communism in Washington that JFK assassination is among underlying causes of urban riots because it showed revolutionaries they could get away with violence. Did not say killing was red plot. *New York Times*, 2/21/68 1st edition only

Text of District Attorney's press release when Thornley charged with perjury. Outlines in detail District Attorney's theory of Thornley', role in setting Oswald up as decoy and eventually as patsy in the assassination. Makes much of the point that Thornley is the ONLY one of Oswald's Marine contemporaries who indicates he had any communist leanings. Explains in some detail how the Warren Commission avoided the plot angle by making Oswald one lone Communist nut.

Text from District Attorney's office. 2/21/68

[See also Hartman letters in Misc. IV file dated 1/29/69 and 2/25/69 giving Thornley's side of the story, charges of persecution by the District Attorney etc]

Barbara Reid had been arrested 4/10/66 for possession of marijuana but apparently not prosecuted. Hartman suggests in 2/25/69 letter this may have made her a willing witness against Thornley. 2/21/68

Gordon Novel tells news conference in Columbus 2/21 he's "tired fighting" and will return to New Orleans, although says he know;; nothing he can tell grand jury. Says wants to have home and raise a family. Reveals he has married *Playboy* bunny Abby Milligan.

Same story picks up interview District Attorney had with correspondent Willem Oltmans for Netherlands TV Foundation saying JFK killed by elements of the CIA and the "next U.S. President who tries to put the brakes on the war machine" will also be slain. Says CIA tried to cast suspicion on others and "this manner of organizing a murder is standard procedure with the CIA." *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/22/68

District Attorney says in bill of information against Thornley that the Warren Commission used him "to create a false picture of Oswald as a communist ... His testimony prevented anyone from examining whether Oswald might have been sent to Russia as a U.S. agent, which he was." *Washington Post* 2/22/68

WRVR radio, NY, interview with Garrison listed for 8-9 p.m. *New York Times* radio log, 2/22/68

District Attorney's office attacks Shaw change of venue plea.

Lawrence Howard leaves LA voluntarily for New Orleans. 2/24. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/68

Back in LA Howard tells newsmen he has been to New Orleans and found Garrison "a very nice man." He was not seen in courthouse 2/6 (Monday) where District Attorney's office was closed for Mardi Gras. Howard says he expects Garrison to issue a statement in the next few days clearing my name. He had not been accused, merely subpoenaed as material witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/27/68

Shaw lawyers subpoena 20, mostly newsmen, for change of venue hearing. In issuing subpoenae Judge Haggerty warns all 20 against making any public statement. Those subpoenaed: Garrison, William Gurvich, Perry Russo, Mark Lane, Mort Sahl; Harry Kelleher, attorney and W. Ford Reese, attorney, neither previously associated with case; Ed Devenport, *WWL* radio; Ed Planer, *WDSU-TV* news executive; George W. Healy Jr., *New Orleans States-Item* and *Times-Picayune* executive editor; Ross Yockey, *WVUE-TV*, Hoke S. May, *New Orleans States-Item*; James L. Alcock and Richard Burnes, assistant District Attorneys; William Reed, *WWL-TV* news director; Maurice L. Rouga, 9930 Chef Menteur Highway, *Louisiana News, Inc.*; Alec Gifford, *WVUE-TV* Harold Lidin, formerly with *WVUE-TV*, Louis Ivon, Robert Jones, *WWL-TV* newsman. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/29/68

Baton Rouge district attorney Sargent Pitcher writes directly to Ramsey Clark and J. Edgar Hoover asking phone call records alleged between Marcello and Aubrey Young. Says earlier requests sidetracked by Justice Dept. officials who refused to acknowledge they exist. *New Orleans States-Item*. 2/29/68

Three more subpoenaed for change of Venue hearing: Lindsey Riddle, *WSDU-TV*, Francis Jacob, *WWL-TV*; Allan Genderson, *WVUE-TV*

Judge approved 6 of 7 subpoenas for documents, involving news stories and stories and tapes of broadcasts, and copies of interviews and speeches by Russo.

Judge denied subpoena for copies of District Attorney's press releases, statements and speeches on grounds these all been made public. Denial includes demand for District Attorney interview with Jerry Footlick in *National Observer* which quotes District Attorney as saying "There is no way that Clay Shaw can get an acquittal." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/1/68

FBI arrests six men in New Orleans among others gathered in cross-country sweep against bookies. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/1/68

Eugene Nolan surrenders in New York on bookie charges. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/1/68

Lawrence Howard, Jr. says on return from voluntary trip to New Orleans that he talked with Garrison for more than four hours. "My impression is that Mr. Garrison is a very sincere and dedicated man who seeks only the truth. He

treated me fairly and honestly." *LA Free Press* Steve Barton, 3/1/68

Concise summary of alleged CIA involvement, with Oswald's role as an agent with a pro-communist cover. Bradley, who says he was never in New Orleans before 1967, reportedly seen there with Ferrie by former court clerk Max Gonzales, according to New York Times of LA. *LA Free Press*, 3/1/68

Bradley reportedly called his wife from Dallas 11/22/63 and has been seen with Loran Hall whom he says he never met, according to *North Valley Mail*, San Fernando. *LA Free Press*, 3/1/68

Long interview with Roger Craig and Penn Jones. Craig says Decker told deputies to take no part in security, yet placed expert rifleman Harry Weatherford on Records Building roof. Woman driving from parking lot. Oswald running down knoll to light green station wagon; what Oswald really said when arrested and when Craig identified him. Rowlands saw blonde rifleman in TSBD 6th floor window, ignored. Craig saw bullet shells, too close together as if placed, no paper bag there. Mauser found on TSBD roof. Tippit had girl trouble. Hints Oswald was to have been shot as emerged from Theatre. Ruby's arms cache in storeroom behind apartment. Jones says Tommy Rowe who worked in shoe store took over Ruby's apartment. *LA Free Press*, 3/1/68

Marcello trial ordered transferred to fed court in Texas. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/2/68

William Gurvich tells a Columbus, Ohio, hearing on Gordon Novel that District Attorney once told him the probe would end when Shaw commits suicide. Says District Attorney ordered him to arrest and beat up *NBC* reporters Sheridan and Townley, then tried to frame them and when this fell through had them indicted on attempted bribery charge.

Judge Henry L. Holden ordered Novel turned over to Louisiana under uniform witness code, but Novel is appealing Holden's ruling.

Hearst reporter Leslie Whitten testifies he arranged Novel's lie detector test. *San Francisco Examiner*, Leslie H. Whitten, 3/5/68

Rey Barry, of *The Daily Progress*, Charlottesville, VA, says in letter to editor that Ramsey did say those things about Shaw and Garrison and that the denial by the Justice Department was halfhearted. *Ramparts*, 3/68

Alleged expert J. L. Moore theorizes that Gordon Novel is the man shown in the Moorman picture on the grassy knoll behind the cement wall. *National Insider*, 3/3/68

Green beret in Thailand writes to hi: father: "Pop, now hear this. I want comics, sports pages and all news about the Garrison trial." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/4/68, Maude O' Brien About Town.

Change of venue hearing opens.

Shaw attorney accuses District Attorney of violating guidelines. Judge Haggerty rules he'll deal with that during the trial. Dymond asks District Attorney; if he showed some of Shaw's personal effects to *LIFE magazine* writer. "Yes, we brought some the whips, out and his executioner's outfit," Garrison replied.

Rosemary James subpoenaed, with Richard Dowling, president of the Criminal Courts Bar Association.

Dymond charges Garrison is "indoctrinating the public to the effect that a conspiracy did exist. If successful, he has removed one element that the state would have to prove in court."

Assorted TV, radio and newspaper executives testify on extent of their coverage.

New Orleans States-Item reports Gordon Novel is out of jail on \$500 bond after being ordered held for New Orleans authorities by a Columbus court, where judge said the current subpoena, which grants immunity (prior) complies with a uniform witness act honored by both Ohio and Louisiana. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/5/68

Shaw attorney demands 2,500 potential jurors be subpoenaed to see whether they could make fair judgment. Observers felt could delay trial for months or years, since anyone testifying at hearing could be ineligible for trial.

George Healy says he regards as the most important story of the year "the investigation by Mr. Garrison of the assassination of President Kennedy." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/6/68

Southern California witness who had been helpful to District Attorney in Bradley case run down by car in San Fernando Valley weekend of 3/2-3/68. Unidentified. Story contains details re: Drennan and Bradley. *North Valley Mail*, 3/6/68

In review of court arguments 3/6/68, *New Orleans States-Item* says Judge Haggerty repeatedly ruled that it did not matter whether Garrison caused publicity, but that the only relevant issue is whether published material actually influenced jurors. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/7/68

Two members of retiring grand jury, Mrs. Dolores V. Mason-Smith and Walter O Eckert, Sr., blast MCC and its charges of organized crime in New Orleans as "one man's fantasy." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/7/68

Report McKeithen was warned (apparently by Walter Sheridan) to lay off Partin. Extensive background on Partin, including Chief Justice Warren's searing account of his background. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/8/68

Court order issued by Judge Braniff for Dulles to appear 3/28-29. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/8/68

In account of perjury indictment against Thornley, Steve Burrton says Garrison charges Thornley was seen in the company of one of the figures charged with conspiracy. (Would have to be Shaw or Bradley). *LA Free Press*, 3/8/68

In Ohio, Judge Henry Holden orders Novel held for New Orleans authorities. Good capsule review of Novel's role by Steve Burton. *LA Free Press*, 3/8/68

Ohio appeals court rules Novel will not need to return to New Orleans to testify, claims immunity offered will not continue once Novel returns to Louisiana and is faced with a new charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/9/68

Another good review of Edward Grady Partin's troubles with Louisiana lawmen, particularly Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/9/68

MCC president Dr. J. D. Grey charges District Attorney's advice to grand jury was "contrived to prevent" any real probe into organized crime. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/11/68

U.S. Dist Judge James A. Comiskey enjoins District Attorney from forcing *LIFE* correspondent David Chandler from testifying before grand jury. Says believes handlers fears of prosecution for perjury or false swearing is well founded. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/11/68

Judge Haggerty denies Shaw defense plea for 1,300 jurors to be subpoenaed, rules instead that 80, to be selected by lot by the 10 judges, will be questioned. Sets this for March 18. Specifies there will be no limit on challenges for cause during jury selection. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/11/68

CW wire schedule: Garrison subpoenas *Time Inc.* to have Zapruder film of Kennedy assassination brought before grand jury. Story not seen. 3/16/68

McKeithen (see 3/8/68 entry) says he met with Walter Sheridan because "I wanted to reassure the Justice Department that what we were doing here" would have no bearing on the case against Hoffa. Said Louisiana could not allow Partin open season here just because he helped convict Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item* 3/12/68

Tells District Attorneys convention that since feds won't do it, it is up to them and state judges to injure justice ... "because they are not affected by the overriding concerns of *LIFE magazine* and *RCA*." Said federal court, in preventing David Chandler from testifying, was unable to cite any law for its ruling and that Chandler was given immunity because *LIFE* is performing a function for the Federal government "by withholding the Zapruder film from the public so you can't see" JFK was shot from the front. Said *NBC* employees also successful in avoiding testimony because " *NBC* is part of *RCA* which has defense contracts." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/68

Scathing, sometimes humorous blast at Kohn and MCC, calls them major obstacle to improvements in law enforcement. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/68

Tom Griffin column reports Perry Russo driving a taxi. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/68

LIFE's attorney, Cicero Sessions, files motion for Dave Chandler in federal court charging Garrison with contempt for his statement about *LIFE* and Chandler before the District Attorneys' convention. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/68

Baton Rouge district attorney Sargent Pitcher says FBI tells him Marcello phone records have been turned over to Justice Dept. Has asked Justice for them, but not yet been produced. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/68

FBI crime figures for New Orleans for 1967. Rose 17.8% compared with 16% rise nationwide. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/68

Shows up at supreme court hearing on the O'Hara case, says he wasn't subpoenaed but doesn't know why he was called. Red Strate also appears, but won't talk. Partin shows, but says he won't testify without his lawyer, who he says was unable to make it from Washington because of illness in the family. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/68

Alcock files motion for, and Judge Braniff issues, subpoena for *LIFE* to produce the Zapruder film. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/15/68

Nine members of the outgoing grand jury sign statement saying they were not used by the District Attorney, and implying that critical statement by Kohn and Grey either were made up or based upon knowledge of what went on inside jury room obtained by bugging. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/15/68

Elliot Mintz, in column, says this may have to be added to the list of mysterious accidents in the Kennedy assassination conspiracy -- "a local Los Angeles writer. As of this writing, a man who wrote some very important stuff is being hospitalized as a result of a hit and run motorist, His condition was last described as serious...." *LA Free Press*, 3/15/68

[see also 4/4/68 *Corte Madera Courier*, Bill Turner saying a hit-run victim in LA was a key witness against Bradley].

Garrison locks 600 delegates to the national convention of the *National District Attorneys Association* out of the banquet after the association's board, led by Reno District Attorney William Raggio, tells him he can't talk about the assassination. Garrison says he won't be censored. Raggio charges Garrison said LBJ should be hanged. Entire account based on Raggio version, apparently. *AP* a.108nu 1035pcs 16mar68 *San Francisco Examiner*, 3/17/68

New York Times version says Raggio cancelled Garrison's speech after Garrison refused to refrain from speaking on the assassination, and Garrison then cancelled the dinner. Raggio claims he had had assurances previously from District Attorney's office that Garrison would not speak on the assassination, Garrison later said he had given no such assurances, and that the matter was simply one of censorship, to which he would not submit. *New York Times*, 3/18/68

Jury panel members begin taking stand to say whether they can give Shaw, a fair trial.

This story contains *New Orleans States-Item's* only account of the Garrison-Raggio quarrel at the District Attorneys' convention. *New Orleans States-Item* 3/18/68

Questioning continues. 51 claim impartiality, 10 have fixed opinions, 2 undecided. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/19/68

Garrison appeals again briefly at O'Hara hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/19/68

Questioning of jury panelists ends. Of the 80 questioned in two days, 65 claim impartiality, 13 say they have fixed opinions, two others dismissed, one because of age (83) and another because didn't understand questions. Both sides indicate no more will be called. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/20/68

Alcock asks dismissal of motion to cite District Attorney for contempt. Judge Comiskey said would hold hearing but set no date on arguments whether motion should be allowed to stand. Witnesses dismissed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/20/68

Assistant District Attorney Richard B. Burnes resigns to join Camille Gravel's law firm in Alexandria. Alcock says not connected with probe, that; new job is much better financial arrangement. Hurtles refuses comment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/20/68

Shaw lawyers say they'll call no more witnesses in change of venue hearing. Also say they won't call any of the newsmen they subpoenaed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/21/68

McKeithen denies his son was employed by Teamsters at controversial racetrack. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/21/68

Shaw defense files into evidence copy of District Attorney's letter to FCC following the *NBC* program. *New Orleans States-Item*. 3/22/68

Baton Rouge -- Crowley city judge Edmund Reggie suggests McKeithen would make a good running mate for

Bobby Kennedy. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/22/68

Why the Zapruder film (*LIFE's* original) should be made public. Not only is it clearer than the copies: but contains parts missing from the copies. Congress has the same power to take it from *LIFE* as it had to take the rifle from Marina. *LA Free Press*, 3/22/68

Shaw trial may be set around 5/13. Haggerty likely to authorize TV filming of trial for later broadcast. *New Orleans States-Item*, Jack Dempsey police beat. 3/23/68

Story on *Saturday Evening Post* article by David Wise. AP A1105 905pes 24mar68 *San Francisco Chronicle* Reuters, 3/25/68

RFK, campaigning in Southern California, tells students he would not reopen Warren Commission Report. "I stand by the report." various, slightly varying versions: AP A041LA 202pps 25mar68, Tape #79, *San Francisco Examiner*, 3/25/68, *LA Times*, 3/26/68, *San Francisco Chronicle* UPI, 3/26/68

LIFE magazine agrees to let New Orleans grand jury view Zapruder original. Oral arguments begin in change of venue hearing. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 3/26/68

Ruth Paine subpoenaed for 4/18 and 4/19 because of her knowledge of and connections with the Oswalds. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/25/68

Edward Butler turns up in Los Angeles as editor and publisher of the *Westwood Village Square*, financed by industrialist Patrick J. Frawley. *New Orleans States-Item* Tom Griffin's Lagniappe, 3/25/68

Judge Haggerty says he'll rule 3/29 on change of venue. Alcock says Zapruder film being sent by *Time Inc.* and will be turned over grand jury.

Wegmann argues been too much publicity for fair trial in New Orleans.

Ruth Paine says she not terribly keen on coming to testify. Says if Oswald's rifle was among his things then she took it to Dallas with all the rest. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/26/68

LIFE magazine says it's sending a copy of the Zapruder film, not the original which was asked; says the copy was made from the original before the one seen by the Warren Commission and includes four frames that were missing in that version. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/27/68

State Supreme Court takes under advisement the contempt citation against Aaron Kohn; District Attorney's office

argues it's moot because the grand jury concerned has gone out of existence. Defense claims it should be reversed so Kohn won't have a third such citation on his record. (defense attorney: Milton Brener). *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/27/68

Charges Bill Gurvich with theft of \$19 worth of unspecified something from District Attorney's office. Alcock says it probably concerns a copy of the master file. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/28/68

The Gater, campus daily at *San Francisco State College*, begins series of articles by Robert Simon [Bob Hyatt] on the Kennedy Assassination and the Garrison case.

Quotes *Christian Science Monitor* as saying some 4,000 cases have been bottled up in District Attorney's office since early 1967 when the assassination probe went into high gear.

Says Shaw was chief-of-staff to Brigadier General C.O. Thrasher in England.

Says Ferrie was the commander in charge of many of the guerrilla warfare units that trained in St. Tammany Parish near Lacombe under sponsorship of the CIA and under auspices of the State Department and the U.S. Marine Corps. *San Francisco State College Daily Gater*, 3/27/68 et seq.

Judge Haggerty postpones ruling on change of venue after Shaw attorneys charge Alcock's request to *LIFE* to retain the Zapruder film until the Shaw trial amounts to a "judicial declaration." That the Shaw case and the assassination probe are one and the same thing, therefore all witnesses who have appeared thus far must be re-examined, for which they move for a reopening on the original motion.

Alcock says District Attorney's office is satisfied with the copy sent by *LIFE*. Garrison says it "shows Kennedy was shot from the front." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/28/68

Steve Burton writes open letter to RFK challenging his statement he has read everything in the Archives. Says it's impossible to believe and tells why. *LA Free Press*, 3/29/68

RFK as asked McKeithen to prevent District Attorney from subpoenaing him when he comes to New Orleans. Alcock says he knows of no such plans and doubts that the District Attorney has any. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/29/68

Request for Bradley extradition being reviewed by California Attorney General's office. Request was received at governor's office 3/25 and sent to attorney general for usual legal review. Bill Gurvich posts \$750 bond in theft charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/29/68

District Attorney bursts out laughing when McKeithen tells him about RFK request for protection against subpoena.

"Why should I want to talk to him?" he asks. Assures McKeithen he won't embarrass RFK in any way. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/68

Bradley granted six months continuance by LA municipal judge Joan Dempsey Klein who sets 9/30 for extradition hearing. Attorney George Jensen asked for the continuance because attorney general's office has not yet ruled on the legality of the extradition papers. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/68

Bill Gurvich says he has master file through 6/67 (a copy of it, that is) but says he has never stolen anything in his life. Says he stated publicly and under oath nine months ago "that I had possession of that file." Calls District Attorney's delay in charging him with theft "belated awareness that a so-called master file on the Kennedy probe is not worth more than \$19." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/68

John J. Miller gossip column says Marina cooperating 100 per cent with District Attorney and will give "hot testimony" in Shaw trial. Says Shaw now a recluse and swears he fears assassination. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle (This World)*, 3/31/68

Because We Must Decide, an interview with Mort Sahl at the *Hungry I*, 3/18/68, by Perry Adams.

Sahl's analysis of the role of fascism in the assassination cover-up, its dependence upon indifferent liberals, and the importance of the Garrison investigation to the survival of freedom. *Santa Barbara Argo*, 4/1/68

Bill Turner, in talk in Mill Valley 3/26/68, says a key witness against Edgar Eugene Bradley was critically injured in a hit-run accident as he stepped out behind a parked car in Los Angeles. [not identified in story]. *Corte Madera Courier*, 4/4/68

"Reliable source in Baton Rouge says McKeithen has turned down bid from Bobby Kennedy to run for VP. *Oakland Tribune UPI* 3/31/68

McKeithen holds new conference to explain his position in wake of LBJ non-candidate announcement. Says may go to Democratic National convention as favorite son. Appears to favor HHH. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/1/68

Judge Haggerty denies Shaw defense motion to reopen the original hearing and says will rule on change of venue. Dymond pleads for one more day. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/3/68

Change of Venue denied by Judge Haggerty. Defense given 15 days to file petition for writ of review with State Supreme Court. Judge explains his reasons. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/4/68

Kerry Thornley pleads innocent to perjury charge, given 30 days to file special pleadings.

Bill Gurvich pleads innocent to theft charge, gets 10 days to file pleadings. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/5/68

List of Senators and representatives who favor, oppose or are noncommittal about further investigation of the assassination, as indicated in replies to inquiries by Steve Burton and others. *LA Free Press*, 4/5/68

Mark Lane's account of "Garrison and the Case of the Cancelled Banquet." Says real subject of District Attorney's talk on Wednesday was the way the federal court had maneuvered to block David Chandler's testifying. Account of how Raggio tried to stop the Saturday speech at banquet and how District Attorney cancelled the whole affair but a dance later went on as scheduled. Quotes Oklahoma City district attorney as saying 90 per cent of the convention delegates were there to hear District Attorney's speech and were mad as hell when it didn't come off. Tells how press handled whole affair. *LA Free Press*, 4/5/68

State Supreme Court transcript shows District Attorney testified that Judge O'Hara was very competent as a criminal district judge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/8/68

McKeithen supporters begin planning to raise \$1 million to push him unobtrusively for vice-president. HHH spends night in governor's mansion during visit to Louisiana. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/12/68

Ruth Paine ordered by Dallas District Judge John Mead to cooperate with the Orleans grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/12/68

Mark Lane discusses "Two Subpoenas," the one for Allen Dulles and how the U.S. Attorney in Washington, David G. Bress, refused to serve it or the judge's certificate which accompanied it, and the subpoena for *LIFE's* Zapruder film, and how *LIFE* eventually furnished it "to maintain its image of truth seeking." Quotes several who saw it as saying it proves shot could only have come to the grassy knoll. *LA Free Press*, 4/12/68

Bill Lynch writes from Baton Rouge that McKeithen is available for VP (with Humphrey) but is keeping all doors open. Good clear assessment of his prospects. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/13/68

McKeithen declares for Humphrey through the convention.

Aubrey Young sues *LIFE* for \$5.5 million for its account of his phone calls to Marcello. Meanwhile McKeithen reveals East Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher has asked Justice Department again to see the "results" of the FBI review of the phone records after Justice has advised him the FBI destroyed the records (after letting *LIFE* magazine see them) and "only the results of the review were finished by the bureau to this department." *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/16/68

Ruth Paine testifies to grand jury. Tells newsmen she thinks Oswald didn't make up his mind until the day before

the assassination, therefore no conspiracy. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/10/68

Mark Lane discusses Bobby Kennedy's silence on the assassination, and tends to accept the Drew Pearson version that the CIA plot against Castro, hatched while Bobby was "riding herd" on the agency, bounced against JFK, and that even one man assigned to the Castro job was used against JFK; that LBJ is naturally holding this over Bobby, and that Bobby has no choice but to go on accepting the Warren Report (without reading it) unless he wants LBJ to tell all and ruin him politically. *LA Free Press*, 4/19/68

(In a talk at *Contra Costa College* 5/7/68, Lane said Jack Anderson, Pearson's partner, had said the yarn came from the CIA).

District Attorney says he has found no connection between Aubrey Young and organized crime, as alleged by *LIFE*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/19/68

Gremillion files brief with state supreme court against Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/19/68

State Supreme Court is erected to consider next week motion by Shaw attorneys to review Judge Haggerty's 4/4 denial of a change of venue. Motion for review filed 4/19/68, just before expiration of the deadline set by Judge Haggerty.

Baton Rouge staffer Bill Lynch says Justice Department's story that phone call records were destroyed simply is not believed. Says Hoover acknowledged obtaining the records and said they had been turned over to Justice. Made no mention of destroying them. Concludes Justice is intent on preserving Partin and his testimony against Hoffa, and that Walter Sheridan, among others, was involved in the records incident. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/20/68

Rep. Gerald Ford, asked after a talk at *Tulane* about District Attorney's probe, says he has seen no evidence to change his mind, but points out that while the Warren Report said it found no conspiracy it did not say flatly there was none. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/20/68

Time magazine says witness tells of overhearing Memphis businessman giving unknown trigger man urgent orders to kill Martin Luther King for \$5,000, with New Orleans to be the pickup point. District Attorney's office (Alcock) says knows of no investigation of such a report. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/22/68

States Supreme Court denies writs of review asked by Shaw lawyers.

"Writs denied. This court will not interfere with orderly proceedings in the trial court in the absence of a showing of irreparable injury.

"Realtor (Shaw has a remedy of appeal in the event of conviction."

Denial gives District Attorney right to set trial date. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/23/68, *New Orleans Times-*

Picayune, 4/24/68

Mrs. Alton Ochsner. Sr. dies after long illness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/24/68

Kent Courtney, national chairman of the *Conservative Society of America*, tells *Rotary Club* audience that if District Attorney fails to prove his conspiracy theory it will serve the cause of the international Communist conspiracy, it says right here in Maud O'Brian's column. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/24/68

"Memphis in April " by Mark Lane. Some of the parallels between the assassinations of Kennedy and Dr. King. Ramsey Clark's statements, FBI bungling. *LA Free Press*, 4/26/68

Louis Lomax, in series of five articles for *NANA*, traces movements of James Earl Ray, the alleged killer of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. to New Orleans where he stayed at the *Provincial Motel*, 1024 Chartres St., 12/17-19/67 and where he met a prominent New Orleans industrialist, name unknown but supposed to be Italian, a contractor and builder considered the economic and political "killer" of the community.

Garrison says he's very much interested now that the case is getting specific, but that he has no data. None from the feds; they haven't been asked. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/24/68 (excerpt; original filed King)

Extradition hearing for Edgar Eugene Bradley set by Reagan's legal secretary Edwin Meese for June 5 in Sacramento. *AP CN24 27apr68*

State Supreme Court reverses Judge Braniff's conviction of Aaron Kohn for contempt of court for not disclosing name of informant. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/29/68

"...Word around the courthouse is THAT CELEBRATED CASE won't be brought to trial in May, either...." Tom Griffin, Lagniappe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/29/68

Subpoenas Dr. J. D. Grey, MCC president, on charge he secretly contacted member of the supreme court during Kohn contempt case. Grey refuses comment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/30/68

McKeithen confirms state police lent an investigator to District Attorney for assassination probe, but didn't know whether it was Lt. Francis Fruge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/30/68

Carlos Bringuier sues Harold Weisberg and publishers for 40 million d Images, charging defamation . *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/30/68

Loran Hall tells Jerry Cohen of the *LA Times* (a former New Orleanian) that he has had his memory jogged about 1963 and has recalled certain individuals he met in LA area in early 1960s at meetings where he heard talk of how to get rid of JFK, Warren and others; that he has supplied information which might support a conspiracy to Gov. Reagan's legal secretary, Edwin Meese, specifically names of individuals. Says he is seriously reconsidering testifying for Garrison, and that he has been assured by Bakersfield court that upheld his refusal of extradition that he will not be liable to perjury charges for changing his story. Cohen infers he now admits he knew Bradley, which he has denied. Says he went to Meese to protect himself in case he goes to New Orleans. *LA Times*, 5/1/68 Jerry Cohen

Shaw attorneys have until 5/7/68 to ask state supreme court for re-hearing, failing which District Attorney says he'll set trial date early next week. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/1/68

Dr. Grey denies he contacted a state supreme court justice in connection with Kohn's case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/1/68

Partin charged with assault, free on bond. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/1/68

State officials warned of Partin-Labor Management Commission feud; Part of the action was Walter Sheridan meeting McKeithen in March at the time a Justice Department attorney, Michael Epstein, was "warning" the commission it ought to be careful about being used. Sheridan has left *NBC* to campaign for Bobby Kennedy. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/1/68

Federal District Judge Herbert W. Christenberry rules Dr. J. D. Grey does not have to obey subpoena to appear before District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/2/68

District Attorney says on TV reason the autopsy photographs are still undeveloped is because if they were the developer would be able to see that John Kennedy was torn to pieces from the front. Agrees these pictures could have been replaced by now. "This is the way the United States government operates." *Larry King Show WTVJ-TV*, Miami [*KTVU*, Oakland], 5/2/68

Garrison address at *American University*, Washington D.C., Tape # 80. 5/12/68

Mark Lane says Bradley has admitted in a letter, written almost four years ago, to a friend that he knew facts (about the JFK killing) "the public will never know about," that "Oswald was not the only one involved," that "my life has been threatened many times" and that "another patriotic friend of mine has been shot and killed." Says in another letter to the same young woman Bradley tried to get her to provide him with an alibi for 11/22/63, by saying he was with her in Tulsa, when her diary shows she saw him 11/20. She refused. .] *LA Free Press*, 5/3/68 [Steve Burton says (via Hal

Verb) the woman's name is Radelot. This name also mentioned in the "Ferrie's File, CD75.]

Loran Hall tells LA news conference he heard talk at LA meeting in 9/63 of killing JFK, that he now plans to go to New Orleans next week. Says Bradley was present at the meeting which was home of G. Clinton Wheat at 233 S. Lafayette Park PL. Said another guest was Col. William P. Gale, head of the California Rangers. Talks of Miami tape made 11/9, 1963 made at meeting of states righters, where killer selected who had been following Martin Luther King, Jr. around.

Now has bodyguards because of death threats. *San Francisco Examiner UPI, 5/3/68*

District Attorney's office drops subpoena for Dr. J. D. Grey, MCC prexy, saying he has admitted publicly what he was charged with -- secretly visiting three supreme court justices while a case in which was vitally interested was pending before them. *New Orleans States-Item, 5/3/68*

U.S. District Judge E. Gordon West refuses Justice Department's request to drop 26 charges against Partin, saying "If that isn't a payoff I don't know what it is." *New Orleans States-Item, 5/4/68*

William Turner points out similarities between the assassinations of JFK and Martin Luther King, which he says triggered by resemblance between composite photo of James Earl Ray (Eric Starvo Galt) and picture of a man arrested in Dealey Plaza 11/22/63. Says Ray probably dead when the picture of him with eyes closed was taken. *San Francisco Chronicle, 5/6/68*

Mark Lane, in talk at *Contra Costa College*, says: Timing used by reluctant witnesses in resorting to federal courts to avoid testifying for Garrison; use of temporary injunctions to forestall appeals, using expiration of grand jury term to get off hook altogether. Shaw attorneys said only that day they considering making unprecedented motion to transfer case to federal court. Recent Evans & Novak column said Ramsey Clark admitted he lied knowingly about King killing to lull public. (Transcripts filed in King.) Army offered to help Garrison re: his service record. Jack Anderson said the column about Bobby Kennedy and the anti-Castro plot from the CIA. Refusal of U.S. Attorney Bress in Washington serve subpoena on Allen Dulles was unprecedented. Johnny Carson Show was unable to get any Warren Commission member or attorney to debate Garrison, who got 2,300 letters afterward, all favorable. Notes, 5/7/68

Sets Shaw trial date for 6/11/68, the acting one day after Shaw attorney Edward Wegmann had announced relief would be sought in federal court (but apparently too late to make *New Orleans States-Item* for 5/7/68). Statement by Alcock says federal courts "have about as much jurisdiction over this case as the courts of England or India," and that although there have been instances where federal courts have assumed jurisdiction where in our judgment no basis for jurisdiction has existed. ... in view of the extensive effort of the federal government to interfere with and obstruct out investigation of President Kennedy's assassination, I am sure that no federal judge will allow his court to be used as a.

sanctuary for further delay." *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/8/68

Subpoenas JFK autopsy X-rays and pictures, ordering Archivist Dr. Robert H. Bahmer [who recently retired] to produce them in court 5/24/68. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/9/68

Arguments before state supreme court on O'Hara case end. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/9/68

Open letter from Jim Lesar, president, the Committee to Reopen the Kennedy Assassination, who says during Wisconsin; primary his group sought to get statements from candidates on the question. Says Stassen declined as "too sensational" and that McCarthy did not bother to reply. *LA Free Press*, 5/10/68

Says Loran Eugene Hall not personally connected with events surrounding the assassination. Said his office has talked with Hall in New Orleans at considerable length, that his name was purposely injected into the Warren Report "so that any effort to investigate the assassination would cause his name to appear." Says artificial leads are to be expected. Thanks Hall for his cooperation and help. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/11/68

FBI report dated 12/4/68 concerning Dr. Stanley L. Drennan, 375 Wonder-view, North Hollywood. Interview with Capt. Robert Kenneth Brown, Ft. Benning, at Columbus GA 12/2/63 by SA Charles Paul Rose. Brown ADVISES in spring of 1963 in course of his anti-Castro work with Cubans, he contacted Drennan at his home. Says Drennan active in *National States Rights Party*. Says Drennan said that while he could not do it, what was needed was a group of young men to get rid of Kennedy, the cabinet and all *ADA* members and maybe 10,000 other people. Brown says he considered this crackpot, but as Drennan continued the conversation he gained the impression Drennan was pre-positioning him. Said he later saw Drennan that summer, at which time Drennan said the Secret Service had interviewed him concerning his remarks. Fax copy, filed gar, 5/13/68

Subpoena, signed by Judge Braniff, orders for appearance as witnesses 5/29-30/68 Dr.. Stanley L. Drennan of Los Angeles and Clinton Wheat of Burney, CA. Says Drennan attended a meeting in 1963 where assassination of JFK discussed and that Wheat took part in discussions at his home regarding a proposed assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/13/68

Drennan says he hasn't received subpoena and refused comment. identified as a physician.

Wheat not located at Burney. His P.O. Box turns out to be the same as that of the *National Chronicle*, a right wing week-weekly by Hal W. Hunt, who says he has met Wheat only twice and that Wheat never lived at Burney, possibly at Tule Lake [where he's unlisted in phone book]. When local radio broadcast routine story, listener asking anonymity called in to say Wheat had been seen in area in past three weeks. *AP* 619ppd 5/14/68

Clinton Wheat not around when sheriff's deputy tried to serve subpoena. Woman who says she's Ms. Wheat tells

him Wheat left more than a week ago on foot, she not seen him since. [stringer said Hunt had arranged for Wheat to stay at a Summer cabin belonging to a prominent businessman, not named]. *AP*. 5/16/68

Times-Post story says Wheat a convicted murderer and militant right-winger who moved to Klamath Falls area 4 or 5 years ago, living most recently in abandoned school building on property of rancher he worked for. Vanished 5/6/68 and that night the building burned down. Rancher said Wheat told him he was moving to Ashland, to the west, but that Wheat left toward the East. Neighbors said Wheat had bragged about guns he owned and had tried to steal a machinegun and a 30.06 rifle with scope sight. *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post Service*, 5/16/68

East Baton Rouge District Attorney obtains telephone records after 7 months. *New Orleans State-Item*, 5/16/68

Wheat located in cabin 12 miles east of Burney. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI*, 5/17/68

Wheat has left the cabin where he was reported living. *San Francisco Examiner* (special) 5/17/68

Elliot Mintz says after 5-hour talk with Mark Lane that Lane has no doubt CIA murdered JFK, that he doesn't believe Garrison or he will ever be allowed to prove it in court although they know who did it and how. *LA Free Press*, 5/17/68

Baton Rouge District Attorney gets phone records from justice dept. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/17/68

Long, sarcastic article on Abe Fortas and his long record of working for LBJ, including giving him the idea of the Warren Commission instead of the all-Texas commission LBJ was going to set up. *LA Free Press*, 5/17/68

Remarkably comprehensive review of the Garrison case by Hoke May: moved by NEA. *Springfield, MO, Leader-Press*, 5/20-23/68

Further re: Hoke May series: 2nd article quotes Garrison as saying Banister was the "green light man" and liaison officer for all CIA operations in South and Central America.

3rd article gives possible origin of the name Clay Bertrand (or Clem Bertrand) -- that it was taken from Bertrand de Agous, the first French pope in the early 1300s, he chose the name Clement I, and was the patron of undesirables. *Springfield (MO) Leader-Press*, 5/20-23/68

Drennan subpoena dismissed by LA judge as unwarranted. Notes. 5/22/68

David G. Bress, U.S. Attorney for District of Columbia, refuses to serve subpoena on Allen Dulles. "We decline to represent you in this matter. ..."

Assistant District Attorney Alcock says this leaves District Attorney's office with no further legal recourse. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/22/68

District Attorney's subpoena for National Archivist Bahmer amended to name Dr. James B. Rhoads, who succeeded Bahmer. Rhoads, due to address a symposium in New Orleans this day, is detained in Washington by budget hearings, and his prepared speech is read by Ivan D. Eyler of Ft. Worth, a GSA archivist. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/24/68

Trent Gough, chairman of *New York Citizens Committee of Inquiry*, picks up Turner's 5/6/68 link between police sketch of Galt and picture of a man arrested in Dealey Plaza 11/22/63, without crediting Turner. [he appears to downgrade the whole incident, however, citing only 3 arrested instead of 10 and noting the three never positively identified]. *New York Times*, 5/24/68

Long interview with Loran Eugene Hall. He says Bradley has got word to him to get off his back. Says the JFK assassination was done by radical rightists and the CIA, because he signed his own death warrant when he decided to co-exist with communism and dismantle the CIA. Says someone stuck him with a needle at a New Year's party before he came down with serum hepatitis, someone tried to run him down with a 1954 Mercury, and someone loosened bolts on his steering wheel. Garrison's statement on his cooperation included. *LA Free Press*, 5/24/68

Shaw's attorneys ask Federal District Court to issue injunction against District Attorney's prosecution of Shaw, and if that fails, to force District Attorney to disclose evidence. Also ask order making Warren Report valid and binding in courts of the land. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/27/68

Coroner Nicholas Chetta, aged, 50, dies. No cause of death listed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/27/68

U.S. District Judge Frederick J. R. Reuse, issues temporary restraining order preventing District Attorney from prosecuting Shaw, saying the suit raises "real issues of alleged deprivation of liberty through the actions of the state." *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/28/68

Garrison calls federal court order unprecedented interference, outrageous. Long statement. Judge Heebe signs order allowing Shaw attorneys to take depositions from District Attorney's assistants and some witnesses. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/29/68 [for text of Garrison statement, see *LA Free Press* for 6/7/68]

Judges want Dr. Ignacio Medina, Jr to succeed Chetta as coroner. He's been deputy coroner. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/29/68

Releases photos of Oswald and Ferrie in CAP uniforms. Says the photo of Oswald appeared in a little known book after the assassination, that the feds bought i up all known copies and suppressed the picture, but he has obtained one they missed. Story has good summary of his charges against the federal government for interfering with legal processes in Louisiana. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 5/30/68

Story on release of the Oswald and Ferrie pictures. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/30/68

Account of Dr. Timothy Leary's theory that JFK assassination, because it was televised and entered the consciousness of hundreds of millions at once, "blew the global mind" and was the culmination of 2000 years of "the long bad paranoid trip of Christianity." *LA Free Press*, 5/31/68

William R. McAndrew, head of *NBC TV*-radio news dies following an injury in fall in his home. No further explanation of death, 5/30/68.

Two articles, one by David Lifton on District Attorney's persecution of Kerry Thornley, and another by Thornley on his own case, appear to focus ridicule on Garrison's methods and ambitions. *Open City* (Weekly review of the Los Angeles Renaissance)

The Garrison Probe Is Still All Charges. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle UPI* 6/2/68

Bradley extradition hearing set for 6/5 postponed tp 6/26, no reason given; *Sacramento Bee*, 6/4/68

Senator Robert F. Kennedy assassiated approximately 12:15 a.m. in Los Angeles. 6/5/68

Garrison forbids his staff to make depositions to Shaw attorneys as authorized by federal court order. *New Orleans States-Item*. 6/5/68

Louisiana House, following RFK assassination early that morning, approves 96-0 a bill making death the punishment for assassination and 20-30 years in prison for conspiracy, without parole or suspension of sentence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/5/68

State Supreme Court reprimands Judge O'Hara for compromising his office but does not find him unfit to continue in it. Action taken 6/4/68 (issue missing). *New Orleans States-Item* editorial, 6/5/68

Three-judge panel named to hear Shaw's petition to head off his trial in state court. Judge John R. Brown, of Houston, presiding judge of the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals, names Circuit Judge Robert A. Ainsworth, District judges

Frederick J. R. Heebe and James A. Coiskey. *New Orleans States-Item* (2 weeks late) 6/4/68

State Supreme Court finds Judge O'Hara guilty of misconduct, but not flagrant misconduct. *New Orleans States-Item* (issue two weeks late), 6/4/68

State Supreme Court denies a rehearing of its April decision clearing Aaron Kohn of contempt of court. District Attorney had sought the rehearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/5/68

Carlos Bringuier says RFK was to have addressed Cuban refugees in New Orleans, having declined to do so during recent visit because unable to find the time. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/5/68

Reaction to RFK shooting: Igor Orlov, Tass, says still to be answered is the question of whether RFK shooting can be separated from JFK assassination.

New Orleans author Walker Percy says people will say the same thing they did after JFK and MLK, and it may well be, "but there's more going on than that..." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/5/68

Assistant District Attorneys Alcock and Sciambra meet with Shaw attorneys. *New Orleans States-Item* 6/6/68

Text of Garrison's press release on federal court order restraining further prosecution of Shaw. *LA Free Press*, 6/7/68

San Francisco Chronicle gets around to printing news of the 5/28/68 federal court order halting Shaw's prosecution. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI*, 6/7/68

Hanoi -- *Nan Damh*, North Vietnamese Army paper, says RFK assassinated because he was leading in the campaign and if elected would have reopened the investigation into JFK assassination. *Radio Hanoi, San Francisco Chronicle 3-Star AP*, 6/8/68

Beirut --- Newspaper *Al Moharrer* charges RFK killing was a CIA conspiracy (with Jewish financial houses) to stop RFK from reaching White House and exposing CIA's role in JFK killing. *San Francisco Examiner*, John Harris, *Examiner* correspondent. 6/10/68

[*KCBS*, 6/5/68 carried comment by unidentified French spokesman in Paris that RFK "just got too close."]

Shaw attorneys filed 300-page complaint with Judge Heebe charging Garrison with contempt, asking an order for his aides to answer their questions, asking a hearing for 6/19. Story says Garrison has told his men to give nothing

beyond their name, office rank and social security number. Also asked is court order for District Attorneys men to pay \$3,000 court costs for the new petition. *Oakland Tribune AP*, 6/11/68

More reaction to RFK killing: Sandor Vanocour, *NBC-TV* newsman who friends of the Kennedys and was on the plane to NY with them, says he had impression Ted doesn't know whether it was one man or result of a conspiracy, that he [Vanocour] had the impression from Ted and others in the plane there's a kind of pattern, faceless men. ... *San Francisco Examiner UPI* [filed RFK], 6/7/68

New Orleans Archbishop Philip Hannan says close friends urging Ted to drop out of national politics. *San Francisco Examiner AP*, 6/10/68

Ted strongly opposed to idea of vice presidency or running for president. *San Francisco Chronicle* (New York Times) 6/11/68, [Filed RFK]

New Orleans States-Item version of the 300-page Shaw petition filed in federal court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/10/68

Caller from NH says heard Mark Lane say on Boston radio station that some months ago RFK had sent emissaries to Garrison, including a classmate, to say "there are too many guns now between him and the White House" but implying that if elected he intended to do something about the JFK assassination. Lane said Garrison would verify this, and station was to try to get hire on program 6/11/68. In FX, others heard of same report via an *ABC-KGO* radiocast. These included Bill Turner, who said the involvement of so many people in the James Earl Ray escape and the RFK assassination had awakened a great many people to the idea of a plot in the JFK assassination and that he had been getting calls from people asking what they could do. Notes, [Filed gar] 6/10/68

Date for Shaw trial before three-judge federal panel set for 6/17, with 11 attorneys to file any and all motions prior to Thursday, 6/13. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/68

Alcock says U.S. Marshal Luke C. Moore in D.C. has written that he "respectively declines" to serve subpoena for autopsy photos and X-rays on archivist James B. Rhoads. Said Moore wrote that a court order would be necessary, and that he would seek one. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/68

6/17 date for Shaw trial goes by board as Judge Beebe says he'll hear only technical motions then. Says it will be the first week in July before merits of the case can be considered. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/68

Archbishop Philip M. Hannan of New Orleans says friends of Sen. Edward M. Kennedy are urging him to withdraw from political life [after assassination of RFK 6/5/68]. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/10/68

Shaw attorneys ask federal court to make Ramsey Clark a co-defendant in their suit. Say they asked him to join as plaintiff, but that he refused, and he should be in the suit to protect the interests of the nation and its citizens since the real purpose of District Attorney's prosecution of Shaw is to use him as a pawn or patsy in a campaign to destroy the Warren Report.

District Attorney's office also files various motions, mostly resisting motions by Shaw defense regarding discovery of evidence.

Shaw defense also claims Louisiana law illegal because in some cases requires only 9 votes in a 12-man jury for conviction. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/13/68

Carlos Bringuier's defamation suit against Weisberg and his publishers moved from state to federal court at publishers' request. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/13/68

Text of District Attorney's orders to his staff on what information to give Shaw defense attorneys, dated 6/4/68. *LA Free Press*, 6/14/68

State attorney General Jack Gremillion, after urging by MCC, asks state Supreme Court to rehears Judge O'Hara's case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/15/68

AP wakes up, runs brief story on Shaw's petition for federal court to take over his case. A047 607aed, 6/18/68

TV columnist Jack Grould criticizes author Truman Capote for suggesting 6/13/68 on *Johnny Carson Show* that Oswald, Ray and Sirhan all may have been part of a "Manchurian Candidate" conspiracy to disrupt the united States by killing off its leaders one by one; calls it an irresponsible orgy of conjecture. *New York Times*, 6/15/68

Elliot Mintz: ... the most important issue facing the nation is not the war in Vietnam or white racism ... [but] ... the assassination of JFK, the phony Warren Commission cover-up and the all-encompassing investigation of New Orleans District Attorney Jim Garrison. One cannot truly understand the reason for Vietnam or the oppression of minority groups or the ever increasing number of political assassinations in this country. ... without a clear understanding of the subtle nuances and implications of Dallas in 11/63. *LA Free Press*, 6/14/68

Long story on arguments before the 3-Judge federal panel on four motions.

Two by defense: 1) to bring Attorney General Clark into the case as defendant (which U.S. Attorney Louis LaCour said his office would oppose, and 2) that four Garrison aides be compelled to answer questions on evidence against Shaw.

Two by District Attorney: Dismissal of Shaw's suit for a permanent injunction against prosecution. and 2)

Removal of names of Alcock and Ward from Shaw's suit, making the District Attorney specifically responsible and his aides only in a general way.

Alcock emphasizes the point that Shaw defense is trying to use the more liberal discovery procedures of civil jurisprudence in a criminal case. Cites Supreme Court rulings against federal interference in similar proceedings. Ainsworth maintains apparent objectivity. Heebe appears to favor Shaw defense. Comiskey not quoted in story. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/17/68

Taken under advisement. No indication when will rule.

Shaw attorneys advise Garrison, Alcock and Ward they will take deposition 6/24/68 from Lillie Mae McMaines in Lex Hawkins' office in Des Moines, invite then to be present. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/19/68

Penn Jones editorial says Dr. Chetta's death is another murder in the continuing conspiracy and cover-up, that Chetta was a key witness for Russo against Shaw, and that Shaw's attorneys went into federal court only after Chetta was dead. *Midlothian Mirror*, 6/20/68

Mark Lane discloses that RFK had been in touch with District Attorney before his death, through two emissaries who told District Attorney that RFK did not believe Warren Report and would investigate if elected. District Attorney argues he'd be safer with his beliefs made public. RFK replied "there are guns between me and the White House." Lane says "minutes after his victory was assured in California he was executed." *LA Free Press*, 6/21/68

Long interview with Augusto Marcelli, *Paese Sera* correspondent who links all three assassinations. Was threatened and shot at when he learned too much about Cubans and meetings in Chicago and about Oswald and Ruby. Believes killing is routine and that more are on the way. *LA Free Press*, 6/21/68

Survey of man in the street opinion shows that while most New Orleans don't regret Warrens resignation from Supreme Court, two individuals who asks not to be identified says he has lost prestige because District Attorney's probe has public showed up how his commission kept information from the public. *New Orleans States-Item* 6/21/68

Baton Rouge oil man Thomas E. Holland charged by State Labor-Management Commission with public bribery of a Partin pal to forget his testimony that led to charge of battery against Partin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/22/68

McKeithen considering naming Dr. Benjamin O. Morrison to succeed Chetta as coroner. Morrison, a brother of Chep Morrison who teaches at *LSU*, says he would prefer Dr. Ignacio Medina but could do nothing but accept if asked to take the coroner's job. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/22/68

Labor-Management Commission goes into prosecution stage. Investigators plan to go to work for attorney

general's office to avoid low civil service salaries. More than 100 charges against 19 individuals, including Partin, Ourso, et al. Good roundup of interrelationships among Partin's Union Local 5, the Sheriff at Iberville, the state cops, et al. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/24/68

Resorts of a contract to assassinate McKeithen. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/25/68

In Des Moines, Lex Hawkins says Lillie Mae McMaines signs deposition saying she did not attend party with Russo and that she didn't meet Shaw until 1965. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI*, 6/25/68

AP message indicates James Hicks committed to mental hospital. No story moved west of KX. CW 927pcd, 6/25/68

UPI version says U.S. Attorney Louis LaCour told federal court it has no authority to order Ramsey Clark into the Shaw case. *San Francisco Chronicle UPI*, 6/26/68

Bradley extradition hearing in Sacramento. Jensen claims it's a case of mistaken identity, that this is the wrong Edgar Bradley. Meese takes under submission, may make recommendation to governor in about two weeks. *San Francisco Examiner*, *New Orleans States-Item*, APSC11, 6/26/68, *San Francisco Chronicle*, 6/27/68

At Baton Rouge, further new developments promised in McKeithen plot. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/68

More on Bradley extradition hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/68

Times-Post piece says that while Garrison may succeed in extraditing Bradley, he may have damaged his own case by relying on testimony of Roger Craig, whom *Times-Post* describes as discredited by the Warren Report. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 6/28/68

Earl Warren, in Sacramento, sums up his scotus career and says of Warren Report criticism: "I haven't heard or read of one single fact that has been developed contrary to the finds of the Commission up to this date." *San Francisco Chronicle*, 6/29/68

State Supreme Court upholds the state's public bribery law, refusing to rehear the state's suit to impeach Judge O'Hara, and remanding for trial the case against contractor D'Alton Smith. Both involve charges of trying to influence Partin's testimony against Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/29/68

AP story says McKeithen is waging an active but quiet campaign for the vice-presidential nomination with Hubert

H. Humphrey, that he considers Connally of Texas his chief rival and is saying Connally is too close to LBJ and too conservative for Negro voters. *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 7/2/68

District Attorney interview with Art Kevin, *KHJ* radio, LA. Says RFK realized the power that lay behind the killing of his brother, confirmed indirect contact with RFK, says anyone trying to stop the cold war will be assassinated by another "lone assassin." Says his office knew Fred Leemans and the Ralestons were plants. *San Francisco Express-Times*, 7/3/68

John "the Baptist" Cancler's conviction and 18-year sentence upheld by state Supreme Court. His appeal for a new trial was based on alleged confession of another convict to having committed the burglary of which Cancler was convicted. Cancler had claimed two of District Attorney's aides had tried to get him to break into Shaw's home. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/68

Steve Burton points out Bradley's arrival time in El Paso at 12:55 p.m. when he saw flags at half-staff and was told JFK had been assassinated was 35 minutes before JFK's death at 1 p.m. was announced at 1:30 p.m. [depends whether Bradley talking about CST (Dallas time) or MST (El Paso time). If the latter, it was 25 minutes team after the announcement] *LA Free Press*, 7/5/68

Article by Mark Lane, "Will We Ever Know?" names FBI security officer in New Orleans, William S. Walter, who tells of telex message 5 days before plot warning of it, and of FBI instructions to reconcile files with the official story of a single assassin. *LA Free Press*, 7/5/68

Bill Lynch reports he learns no Marcello-Capito Link found in telephone probe. *LIFE* magazine invited to, but does not support its charges with documents. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/5/68

Sylvia Meagher, in phone interview with Bob Ruark, says District Attorney's probe is "charlatanry, demagoguery and clumsy ineptitude ... heaping great injustice on people who are innocent" like Kerry Thornley, whose "entrapment" by Garrison she calls a vicious injustice. Tape 78, *WCLY* St. Petersburg, FL, 7/8/68

Two District Attorney assistants, Charles Ray Ward and Alvin Oser, have inside track for two new judgeships which may be created by legislature. District Attorney influence said at work through governor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/9/68

Legislature creates the two judgeships, but funds remain to be appropriated. *New Orleans States Item*, 7/9/68

Organization coiled "We the People Speak of America" begins drive to get signatures on a petition to the

government to make public immediately the complete files on JFK assassination William F. Gillen, New Orleans resident, says outfit is two months old and has 8,000 to 9,000 signatures, which would be impossible to notarize petition is addressed to any particular government official bureau or Congress. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/10/68

Edward Jay Epstein article in 7/13 issue of *The New Yorker* hits streets 7/10/68. District Attorney not available for comment that day. Article attacks Garrison's use of evidence from Russo and Bundy, alleges his own staff doubts his theories and is concerned about his tactics. *New York Times*, Pete Kihss, 7/11/68

District Attorney reveals, apparently in retaliation for the Epstein article which he calls part of a CIA-inspired campaign to discredit his probe, that the intelligence agency of a foreign power has confirmed his own findings about the assassination. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 7/12/68

According to Hal Verb, the report was compiled by French Intelligence, with assistance from West Germany, Belgium and Italy. (9/13/68)

[Note *L'Obseervatore della Domenica* saying 3/8/67 the Warren Report and his its conclusions "have not seemed convincing; De Gaulee is quoted 10/20/67 saying the Dallas police were involved in the JFK assassination; and Herve Alphand (12/26/67) writing by an "unknown murderer.]

New York Free Press says Garrison to speak at *Mark Hellinger Theater* 7/7/68, sponsored by local group who think he ought to have his say. Story says local ad agency, *Elaine Thompson*, refused to handle material on it. *New York Free Press*, 7/11/68

Says Bill Boxley, an alias for a former CIA man named William C. Wood, has been helping out. Says the foreign intelligence agency even interviewed one of the assassins, that servicing the operation was set up by individuals in the CIA and the men shooting were CIA trained. Describes nature and location of four teams in action. Says top command of CIA had no knowledge of the operation, but that afterward the entire government joined in the cover up. *New York Times*, Peter Kihss, 7/12/68, *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/12/68, *Springfield, MO. Leader-Press*, 7/12/68

Maud O'Bryan column mentions Epstein article in the *New Yorker*, commenting that no one in New Orleans is going to agree with everything in it. Describes New Orleans people as rigidly divided between pro and anti-Garrison factions, and nothing going to change their minds except new evidence, which she says Epstein's article does not have. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/12/68

Telephone interview with Paul Eberle. Says we're in the midst of a counter-revolution that began 11/22/63. JFK, King, RFK, all the same bag. "... anybody who stands between them and the project of war in Asia, is being eliminated

one by one. ...If RFK had lost in California he'd be alive now. But having lost, he would have been killed at any exit... [Sirhan] is not clearly conscious that he is being used by the CIA and is probably much more conscious of being a member of some front ... the CIA has more than 500 fronts. ... If McCarthy is nominated in August he'll be killed in September or October unless he can solve his security problem with more bodyguards. It will be done again by a lone assassin, because ambushes by teams are out because of the necessity for secrecy and cover up. Says CIA drew RFK into Castro plot in order to have something on him. *LA Free Press*, 7/12/68

Mark Lane discussed "That Orchestrated Silence" on federal injunction against District Attorney and against his second book. *LA Free Press*, 7/12/68

Baton Rouge District Attorney Sargent Pitcher completes investigation of *LIFE* magazine charges of Aubrey Young-Carlos Marcella links, finds records do not bear them out. Says *LIFE* read a list of dates of alleged phone calls that got McKeithen scared but showed him no records. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/16/68

District Attorney's office (Alcock) refuses to accept a charge of attempted murder against Layton Martens, accused of stabbing Darryl Gertenschloger during an altercation in Martens' apartment. Alcock says Martens armed himself with a knife after Gertenschloger abused a woman and hit Martens at least twice, and when Gertenschloger attacked, Martens stabbed him in self-defense. Martens released on \$750 bond the day after the incident 6/27/68. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/17/68

Columnist Tom Griffin notes re Epstein article in *New Yorker* that Rosemary James, Jack Dempsey and Dave, Snyder given credit for breaking Garrison probe story. *New Orleans States-Item*, Lagniappe, 7/19/68

District Attorney refuses to go to New York to speak at Mark Hollinger Theatre 8/7/68 after learns Epstein may be on panel that would quiz him. Notes Jones Harris, described as a close friend of the District Attorney, had recommended Epstein as a member of the panel, despite writing an article that was "a little critical" of the District Attorney. *New York Free Press*, 7/25/68

Judge O'Hara returns to the bench. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/22/68

Three-judge federal panel turns down Shaw motions on all counts. Defense attorneys indicate they'll appeal to U.S. Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item* 7/23/68, *San Francisco Examiner UPI*, 8/2/68, *AP* 1234pcd, *New York Times* 7/24/68, *San Francisco Chronicle AP* 7/24/68

[Bill Turner said 8/2/68 they had filed notice of appeal, and new trial date set for 9/12/68]

Paul Eberle replies to Epstein article, calls it a vicious hatchet job, a slick and dishonest article, says Ray Marcus

and Maggie Field call it false. Quotes District Attorney: "Epstein is the kind of buy who, if we were all in prison, would be eating with the guards." *LA Free Press*, 7/26/68

District Attorney releases new evidence Shaw used the alias Clay Bertrand. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 7/31/68

Police Chief Giarurrsso says he's having investigated the story by Patrolman Aloysius Habighorst that Shaw gave the alias Clay Bertrand when booked and wants to know why a copy wasn't provided to the police department. Story says newsmen found no evidence of a Clay Bertrand alias when they examined records at the time Shaw was arrested and booked. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 7/28/68

"The Kennedy Assassination: a study in perversion" [purports to analyze the Garrison case from the standpoint of a vast homosexual ring, supposedly including Oswald, Ruby, Ferrie, Shaw, Russo and Tippit] *Confidential* magazine 8/68

Bill Turner, just back from trip east, says Shaw's attorneys have filed notice of appeal to U.S. Supreme Court; that they entered the Epstein article into evidence with the 3-judge panel before it turned them down; that Garrison has set new trial date for 9/12/68. personal conversation, 8/2/68

Wheels within Deals: How the Kennedy Investigation was Organized, by Sylvia Meagher. Friction between Warren Commission and Texas Court of Inquiry. Waggoner Carr says Abe Fortas told him he had been assigned to coordinate work of FBI, Dept. of Justice, and the Texas attorney general, assured Carr of complete cooperation. *Minority of One* (Filed WC), 7/8 1968

Police Chief Giarusso releases, with District Attorney's authorization, Clay Shaw's fingerprint charts and booking sheet showing he "freely admitted" having used the alias of Clay Bertrand when arrested March 1 1967, according to former police officer Aloysius J. Habighorst who revealed contents Friday 7/26/68 in TV interview. However it appears that Habighorst made more than the usual three copies of fingerprint charts, which is unexplained, since has made a signed statement 1/23/68 saying only three copies were made. *New Orleans Times-Picayune* story indicates Garrison had story released after Wegmann made a big issue of the cards "so I'll have to answer him." *New Orleans Times-Picayune*. 7/30/68, *New Orleans State-Item*, 7/30/68, *San Francisco Chronicle AP* 7/31/68

Marcello's re-trial on assault charge set for 8/5/68 at Houston. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*. 7/30/68, *New Orleans State-Item*, 7/30/68

Rev. Raymond Broshears' new letter for August 1968 gives an account of his recent visit to New Orleans and netting with District Attorney and staff..

Says he found authorities had all but erased any record of his having been there before, when he lived with Ferrie, but a couple of cards were found showing he had lived there and had been involved in the underground.

Says Thornley was the one whose picture on the cover of *LIFE* had Oswald's head superimposed upon it. "Kerry had the little spider like hands and arms and narrow hips, not Oswald, just ask his wife." *The Light of Understanding* V.2 No. 11. 8/68

Shaw trial rescheduled for 9/10 as Judge Haggerty approves date requested by Alcock, but Shaw's attorneys two hours later file notice of appeal from the refusal by the three-judge federal panel to stay the trial, which means to U.S. Supreme Court, which in recess until 10/10. Story has thumbnail outline of major delays Shaw lawyers have achieved to date. *New Orleans States-Item*. 8/1/68, *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 8/2/68

"LA FBI men blast J. Edgar Hoover." by Mark Lane. Discusses series of leaks to press of early Warren Commission matters; J. Edgar Hoover, DeLoach, Grapp, et al. *LA Free Press*, filed FBI II., 8/2/68

District Attorney has two-hour operation (8/4/68) for abdominal hernia. Alcock says he thinks operation will delay opening of Shaw trial set for 9/10/68. *San Francisco Chronicle Reuters*, 8/6/68

Shaw defense moves in federal court for delay in trial pending appeal to Supreme Court. Alcock files motion in opposition. *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 8/8/68

District Attorney resorted in good shape after surgery in small private hospital. *New Orleans States-Item*. 8/5/68

Police chief Giarusso says Habighorst Millet made two extra copies of Shaw's print sheet because two were not "good enough" and retained these for reference in case they had to appear in court, which was "not unusual." Says the case came to public knowledge through the initiative of a TV reporter, and not of the police. Says Habighorst cleared his appearance through Alcock as well as police department. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/68

Alcock files motion in federal court opposing delay in Shaw trial requested for appeal to Supreme Court. Points out two of the state's key witnesses have died, one just before Shaw's suit was filed in federal court and one while they were deliberating. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/7/68

William Turner-Jim Eason discussion on *KGO* of Epstein article in *New Yorker*, dealing with its misleading aspects point by point. Tape 76, 8/4/68

[Says government agent picking up bullet from grass in Dealey Plaza was Dallas FBI agent Kyle Clark.]

Rev. Raymond Broshears, Long Beach says on Stan Bohrman TV talk show Ferrie told him he was waiting at Houston 11/22/63 for two of JFK's killers with a plane to fly them to South America and later to South Africa where there is no extradition treaty with the U.S., but that they flew their own light plane on toward Mexico and crashed off Corpus Christi that same afternoon. Broshears, an admitted homosexual, had been Ferrie's roommate in 1965 and was arrested in New Orleans by Secret Service for saying LBJ responsible and ought to be put to death, been harassed ever since. *LA Free Press*, 8/9/68

Federal court jury in Houston convicts Carlos Marcello (5-3) of assaulting an FBI man (6-1, 185 pounds). Freed on \$5,000 bond pending appeal his attorneys say will be made. *New Orleans States-Item*, *San Francisco Examiner*, 8/9/68

2nd installment of Mark Lane's article on Los Angeles FBI men criticizing J. Edgar Hoover administration. *LA Free Press*, 8/9/68

Three judge federal panel stays Shaw prosecution until Supreme Court rules on his appeal. Decision means 9/10 trial date cannot be met. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/13/68

Eugene C. Davis sues *NBC* for libel. Asks jury trial, \$50,000 for alleged business losses and. \$50,000 for anguish and shock at being called "the real Clay Bertrand" *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/13/68.

District Attorney opposes Warren and Shaw dealing with Shaw case when his appeal reaches the Supreme Court. Says Fortas helped create Warren Commission for LBJ as long-time friend, and Warren "played corner linebacker and captain of the President's offensive unit back in 1964. The American people are still trying to find the ball." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/14/68, *San Francisco Chronicle*, 8/15/68

Roger Craig named to fill unexpired term of corporation judge at Midlothian, TX. Encounters hostility from Dallas Sheriff's Office. *Midlothian Mirror*, 8/15/68

Chetta's successor as coroner, selected by Mayor Schiro, is named by Gov. McKeithen: Dr. Carl H. Rabin. Paper says Schiro used political muscle to get the appointment. District Attorney had wanted Dr. Frank E. Minyard, a gynecologist who said if he did not get the appointment he would run for the office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/16/68.

Jack Dempsey's police beat column lists eight assistant district attorneys, including three new ones replacing several who have left to enter private practice. (Existing) Shirley Wimberly, Jr. Harry Hull, Dave Perlis, Charles Foti, Robert Peyton, (New) Henry Brown, Sheldon Fernandez, Terrell Heath *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/17/68

Antonio Arguedas Nendietta, the Bolivian chief of intelligence who smuggled Che Guevara's diary out of the country to *Ramparts* magazine, tells press in Lima, "The CIA is implacable and vicious. I am convinced that it is responsible for the assassination of Robert Kennedy in its campaign to impose fascism on the United States." *New York Times*, 8/17/68

Mendietta says he was a CIA agent for three years, describes its set-up and influence in Bolivia. *New York Times*, 8/19/68

Mark Lane in taped interview quotes District Attorney as saying the Shaw trial cannot be allowed to happen so close to an election, that he doesn't think it ever will come to trial. Says CIA: has no alternative but to remove him if they can't stall the trial otherwise. Lane says strategy is to stall until District Attorney has to run for reelection in November 1968, then put up a strong well-financed candidate against him. District Attorney says if Warren and Fortas can be recused from Shaw appeal the rest of the court might surprise everyone. *LA Free Press*, 8/23/68

Elliot Mintz in column doubts District Attorney will ever get haw case to trial. Urges District Attorney to write a book and risk the libels suits, says the regular press won't carry it but the underground press is now big enough that he would get impressive publicity. Urges others to write to District Attorney to this effect. Says if Fortas is not confirmed, Warren will likely stay on another four years. *LA Free Press*, 8/23/68

New Coroner Rabin names four assistants, all new. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/28/68

Mark Lane counters *Time* magazine's 8/2/68 article on Garrison, pointing out its misleading statements. *LA Free Press*, 8/30/68

Carlos Bringuier wins \$5,000 libel award against Weisberg's publisher, *Canyon Books & Distributing Co.* *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/4/68

Carlos Bringuier wins \$5,000 libel award from Weisberg's publisher. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/4/68

Loran Eugene Hall gives a full account of his involvement. Possibly not written by him due to discrepancies in piece names such as "Kernsville" and "Bakersville" in California. However, provides a comprehensive picture of his role as an anti-Castro fighter who had his own unit, for which he visited right-wing groups to raise funds. Claims he repeatedly heard talk of killing both Kennedys and Martin Luther King, Jr. Say he never saw Mrs. Odio and the FBI cooked up the whole incident to throw suspicion upon Seymour, himself and Lawrence Howard, since they could not afford to have evidence conflicting with Oswald's trip to Mexico.

Says has given all his evidence to Garrison and despite two attempts on his life he how feels better and safer since

killing him will accomplish nothing. *National Enquirer*, 9/1/68

M. S. Arnoni, fully supports Epstein's attack upon Garrison as a publicity seeker, but calls Epstein a moral eunuch more interested in taking a politically safe position than getting at the truth himself. Says *Inquest* was a weak book, which did not question the central conclusions of the Warren Report but instead concentrated on the methods of some of its staff. *Minority of One*, 9/1/68

In the same issue, Sylvia Meagher continues her withering scorn for Garrison while rounding up the circumstantial evidence for three conspiracies. *Minority of One* [Three Assassinations], 9/1/68

William Gurvich trial continued after attorneys Milton Brener and Frank Klein move to have case dismissed. Gurvich on trial for stealing District Attorney documents. Reported in hospital in Wichita Falls, TX. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/5/68

Review of Epstein's *New Yorker* article, by Maggie Field. *Midlothian Mirror*, 9/5-12-19/68

William Turner reviews Epstein's *New Yorker* article. Cites Dean Andrews and Richard Case Nagell as two examples of misrepresentation. Says Shaw defense got advance copy and entered into evidence before federal panel, which turned them down. *Ramparts*, 9/7/68

State Senator E.M. Bartlett alleges District Attorney borrowed \$25,000 from *Arkansas Loan & Thrift Co.* to buy 22,500 shares of *LL&T* stock. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/11/68

Carlos Marcello sentenced at Houston to two years assaulting an FBI man. Remained free on \$5,000 pending appeal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/12/68

Deke DeLoach in town, dines with Chief Giarusso et al. at Vieux Carre. *New Orleans States-Item* (Lagniappe), 9/13/68

Rev. Broshears interviewed, quoted as saying he treated seriously by District Attorney, that he knew Shaw when he was Ferrie's roommate in 1965 (at which time Ferrie told him of involvement in plot) that FBI had warned to keep quiet, and that his hospital records had been removed from New Orleans. *LA Free Press*. 9/13/68

Subpoenas diary of Florida assistant attorney general Seymour Gelber kept during Dade County probe of extremist groups. Diary refers to a Joseph Milteer of Georgia who reportedly told intelligence agent Willie Somersette of Miami in April, 1963, that JFK would be assassinated. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/68

Shaw's attorneys appeal his case to the U.S. Supreme Court. Appeals makes the same points as did to 3-judge federal panel in New Orleans. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/68

Hearing on fugitive warrant for Edgar Eugene Bradley postponed for second time, because Gov. Reagan not yet made up his mind about it. KPFA, Berkeley newscast, 9/30/68

Earl Warren tells *Times* he'll stay on as Chief Justice until successor confirmed, that he'll stay on in thereafter with new federal judicial center under Tom Clark. *New York Times*, Graham (filed Warren Commission- retirement) 9/30/68

After cloture motion on debate fails in Senate, Fortas withdraws asks that his nomination as chief justice be withdrawn, which LBJ does, Fortas makes clear he is staying on as associate justice. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 10/2/68, *New York Times*, Graham (Filed Warren Commission-Retirement) 10/3/68

MCC (Kohn & Grey) asks state board of ethics to reconsider its refusal for to hold public probe of Gremillion's ties with *LL&T*. Board again refuses. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/68

Kohn asks New Orleans city council to probe ties he claims exist between councilman Eddie L. Sapir and Carlos Marcello. Says he can produce witnesses. Sapir says he can't prove a thing. Argument is over legalizing bingo. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/68.

Sapir seeks probe of Kohn for intimidating public officials through irresponsible and vile charges. Says he's meeting with District Attorney 10/9 on it. Councilman Philip C. Ciaccio calls Kohn's charges character assassination. Sapir denies them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/68

MCC submits written request to city council for probe of alleged Sapir-Marcello links. *New Orleans States-Item*

Retains Eberhard Deutsch to argue his motion to dismiss the Shaw case before the U.S. Supreme Court. KPFA newscast. 10/8/68. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/8/68

Willard Robertson accepts chairmanship of local Democrats for Nixon. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/8/68

Senator John J. Williams, R-DE, asks senate judiciary committee probe of charges that Fortas suggested the appointment of David Bress as U.S. Attorney in D.C. in 1965 because the Katzenbach-Ramsey Clark nominee, William W. Greenhalgh, was "too close to Bobby Kennedy" and LBJ needed "a man I can trust." Williams asks that Bress' nomination as U. S. district judge be held up pending outcome of the probe. Bress and Fortas were Bobby Baker lawyers. *New York Times*, 10/9/68

Committee to Investigate Assassinations, Inc. files for incorporation in the District of Columbia. Listed as temporary directors are Bernard Fensterwald, Bill Turner, and Richard Sprague. Fensterwald described by Turner as special investigator for Senate subcommittee on Government Operations. List of prospective Directors include: Garrison, Weisberg, Lane, Sylvia Meagher (!) et al. Prospectus indicates belief that all three assassinations were linked – JFK, MLK, RFK. [Articles filed Study Groups.] 10/7/68

Sapir says District Attorney agrees to grand jury hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/9/68

Kohn says Sapir trying to use the grand jury to avoid public hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/10/68

District Attorney denies ever owning any *LL&T* stock, says he signed a note to buy some when told he could do it without putting up any money, but backed out of it later.

"Someone is trying to construct a role for me." *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/10/68

LBJ declines to nominate anyone else for Chief Justice. Warren says the statement speaks for itself. *New York Times* [Filed Warren Commission-Retirement] 10/11/68

Juxtaposed with continuation of the above story on LBJ- Fortas-Warren, is odd story by Jack Bell *AP* from Washington saying LBJ had falling out with Senator Richard Russell more than three months ago which Russell refuses to discuss even with intimates. Close links existing since 1949 been cut off. [Filed Warren Commission-Retirement] *New York Times*, 10/11/68

City council turns down Kohn letter request for public hearing on Sapir, like no affidavit, man. Kohn grumbles the legal opinion involved is faulty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/11/68

AP *CW* story from Midlothian says Roger Craig reports his 14-year-old son, Jr., has been missing more than 24 hours and feared kidnapped. Craig now working at refinery in addition to being municipal judge. Story not seen on other wires, and apparently not published as *CW* does not go into newspaper offices. *AP* *CW*, 10/15/68

Garrison attorneys filed brief with U.S. Supreme Court asking rejection of Shaw's plea. Story directed to *New Orleans States-Item* Bureau in Washington. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/17/68

Garbled rewrite of same story, 10/18/68

Sapir due to appear before grand jury, *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/17/68

Grand jury indicts Kohn for public intimidation in the Sapir case. Freed on \$1,000 bond.

Also indicts Steve Plotkin and Sanford Krasnoff, law partners of Sapir, for public bribery in the unrelated case of the indictment of a cop charged with manslaughter in the death of a babysitter. Both out on \$1,000 bond. Both say they're innocent. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/18/68

Kohn pleads innocent to charge of public intimidation of Sapir. Nov. 15 set for pleadings. Free again on \$1,000 bail. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/22/68

Weisberg, interviewed, brings Garrison case up to date. Says Eberhard Deutsch is friend of Garrison; District Attorney named son after him. Parallels with Sirhan case. Crispin Curiel Gonzales, young man who committed suicide in Mexican jail. *Coup D'etat* theory, title of his next book. Discounts *Farewell America*. Adds Malcolm X, Guevara, Patrice Lumumba and planeload of Chinese leaders blown up en route to Bandung to list of CIA killings. Dorothy Kilgallen. Nine undisclosed frames of the Zapruder film pried out of Archives. Oswald's brother reported crossing into Mexico at Miguel Aleman same day Oswald returned via Laredo. (doesn't say which brother). Robin King, *KNEW*, tape 81-2, 10/22/68

District Attorney claims IRS investigating him, trying to stop his Kennedy probe. New Orleans scheduled to New York, story not seen in San Francisco. *AP* 745pcd, 10/23/68

Weisberg says emissaries from JFK of Garrison made contract partly through him. Discusses Supreme Court's difficulties in dealing with the Shaw appeal. Says EMK will be knocked off if he will be knocked off if he opens his mouth unless he does it loudly for Garrison. Says Josiah Thomson said in *Saturday Evening Post* article preceding his book there was no conspiracy. Says Mafia plot against District Attorney was leaked to Harv Morgan to make it seem that if District Attorney were killed the Mafia would be responsible. Says JFK, MLK and RFK deaths served same interests but doubts same killers involved. *KGO* Owen Spann, tape 82, 10/23/68

Alcock says efforts to obtain Miami diary containing reference to a man who mentioned in 4/63 possibility JFK being shot from high building have been futile. Assistant Florida attorney general Seymour Gelber says he refused because name made public. Name probably that of Willie Somersette, says Alcock. Somersette described as a Miami intelligence agent who infiltrated a group including a man who allegedly predicted the assassination.

U.S. attorney Louis Lacour declines comment on statement by Garrison that IRS been probing his tax records in effort to halt his investigation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/24/68

Grand Jury indicts barmaid Betty Jones for perjury for changing her testimony re: ex-cop Robert F. Blanchard, accused of murdering babysitter Susan Goldman. Plotkin and Krasnoff accused of persuading Jones to change her

testimony. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/25/68

Ramparts carries ad for *Farewell America*, to be ordered from firm in Montreal. Some who have ordered have had their letters returned marked addressee unknown. *Ramparts* [filed misc-books] 10/26/68

LA schedules story that Bradley extradition hearing continued so Meagan can study plea against extradition. No story seen. *AP* 10/30/68

Continuance granted Bradley *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/31/68

District Attorney subpoenas Fred Lee Crisman of Tacoma, whom he describes as having been "engaged in undercover activity for a part of the industrial warfare complex for years." Says former Boeing employee has made many trips to New Orleans and Dallas in undercover work. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/31/68

Crisman says no subpoena been served, but if and when it is he will go. Says believes there was a conspiracy but doesn't know who and in any case he had nothing to do with it. Says he has been associated with Thomas Edward Beckham. *Tacoma News Tribune*, 10/31/68

Minority of One, 11/68 (last issue that appeared) has articles giving historical perspective to both JFK and RFK assassinations, with a letter suggesting that RFK's death may have been necessitated to head off disclosures about JFK killing. *Minority of One*, 11/68

More on Crisman, who says "I am no use to him," and "I know a guy who knows some Cubans," explaining the guy is Thomas Edward Backham with whom he has been in telephone contact. Says he's been to New Orleans and Dallas quite a few times and thinks District Attorney has something, but "this is getting a little humorous." Story quotes District Attorney's statement on Crisman's cover as a minister catering to gypsies. Crisman says he is author of a Head Start program; for Gypsies which is in effect in Tacoma. District Attorney statement explains how military-industrial complex wanted to get rid of JFK because he was trying to end the Cold War, which was a \$20 billion business in 1963. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 11/1/68, *New York Times*, 11/1/68

Mark Lane tells Jim Eason that Charles Lind went to school with both JFK and Garrison. Tape, otherwise about Lane's and Gregory's political campaign, erased. *KGO* Jim Eason, 11/3/68

Richard Nixon wins national election. 11/6/68

Column plugs James Kirkwood's article on show upcoming in December *Esquire*. *New Orleans States-Item*,

Thomas Griffin Lagniappe, 11/7/68

Story identifies Crisman as a bishop in the *Universal Life Church* who since the early 1960s has made many trips to the New Orleans and Dallas areas. *LA Free Press*, Steve Burton, 11/8/68

Crisman says in Tacoma he has received the subpoena but needs more than the \$500 provided so that his lawyer can accompany him to New Orleans. Story says he also has used the name Jon Cold. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/8/68

Gov. Reagan refuses to extradite Edgar Eugene Bradley, saying insufficient evidence. *KPFA*, 11/8/68

Bradley says mix-up due to mistaken identities that he had never been to New Orleans. *San Francisco Examiner* 3-Star.

Bradley says he's willing to answer District Attorney's questions if District Attorney will come west; afraid he'd be framed if he went to New Orleans. Reagan's extradition secretary Edwin Meese says Louisiana officials were given an opportunity to substantiate charges against Bradley but declined to do so. Fugitive warrant against Bradley dismissed by LA Municipal judge Joan Dempsey Klein. AP 333aes, 11/9/68

Summary of extradition refusal, reasons, aftermath, comment. *San Jose Mercury, LA Times, AP, UPI*, 11/9/68

News story on Kirkwood article on Shaw in December *Esquire*. Quotes Shaw as saying his first questioning by District Attorney was interesting dinner conversation that he didn't take seriously at the time. Offhand account of how District Attorney, to track down Clay Bertrand, went over a list of Clays and came to him. "I only know I had no part in any plot." *Oakland Tribune UPI*, 11/10/69

Senator Dirksen says Chief Justice Warren's letter of resignation to LBJ still holds but that he expects Warren will remain and administer oath of office to Nixon. Other sources say there has been no discussion between Warren and Nixon. *New Orleans States-Item AP* Jack Bell, 11/13/68 (filed Warren Commission-resignation)

Kohn's attorney seeks dismissal of indictment for threatening Eddie Sapir. Denies any threats made. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/13/68

"Two Way radio Rednecks Defend Bradley" by Paul Eberle, details Bradley's defense on the Marv Grey *KABC* talk show, hinting District Attorney financed by Center for Study of Democratic Institutions at Santa Barbara; Jack Ruby's sister calls and joins in abusing District Attorney. Describes hole in Bradley's bus ticket alibi. *LA Free Press*, Paul Eberle, 11/15/68

Long piece by Anthony Lewis says Warren's intention to retire is firm, will swear Nixon in and would prefer to complete current term in June. Discusses possible successors. *New York Times*, 11/15/68

"With the CIA in Bilivia," by Antonio Arguedas, former Bolivian Interior Minister. Tells how he made sure the Che Guevara diary got to Castro and *Ramparts*, rather than to the CIA. *Ramparts* [Filed CIA] 11/17/68

Jane Eshleman Conant says friends say Warren will go on working, although swearing Nixon in, and that he does not consider his resignation still valid. Gives background on Warren-Nixon enmity, going back to Nixon's alleged scuttling of Warren's chances for presidential nomination in 1952. *San Francisco Examiner*, (filed Warren Commission-resignation), 11/18/68

Fred Lee Crisman testifies before grand jury after being kept waiting almost three hours while jury considered couple of murder cases. Accompanied by attorney Hobert Griffin of Tacoma. Says nothing new except that he appears: on Tacoma radio station *KAYE* under the name of Jon Cold. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/21/68

In letter to editor, Stepheri Jaffe refutes Bradley's statements on *KABC*, 11/9/68 (*LA Free Press*, 11/15/68) that District Attorney attended secret meeting at *CSDI* at Santa Barbara with implication they financing his probe. Jaffe points District Attorney was invited speaker at public meeting and spoke about two hours 11/16/67 with press in attendance. *LA Free Press*, 11/22/68

Advertisement for American premiere of *Farewell America* 11/25/68 at *UCLA Dixon Art Center*. *LA Free Press*, 11/22/68

Ad for "Oswald - Self Portrait" TV show on Channel 5 produced by *INCA*. *LA Free Press*, 11/22/68, [Filed Misc. Films, etc.]

Bill Turner, interviewed by Owen Spann, *KGO-San Francisco*. Discusses RFK, Crisman, actor Gerald Moore (died in Sweden, who saw girl in polka dot dress); John Wiedner (Sirhan's employer); Bradley; Owens, Epstein; Oswald. Notes on Tape 83-84, 11/22/68

Crisman appearance before New Orleans grand jury finally reported on page 82. *New York Times*, 11/23/68

"So here you are, Clay Shaw, twenty months and thousands of dollars after being charged with conspiracy in the worst crime of the century. What are you doing about it?" By James Kirkwood. *Esquire* (Clipped, filed magazines) 12/68

Kohn indictment quashed; District Attorney's office plans appeal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/2/68

MCC demands Gremillion make public details of an investigation of him by the state ethics board. Gremillion refuses. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/3/68

Dirksen announces Warren will swear Nixon in. *AP* [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/3/68

Nixon announces he'll choose a successor for Warren after current court term ends in June. Press Aide Ron - Ziegler says they talked 15 minutes on phone. *San Francisco Examiner AP* [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/4/68

Detailed analysis argues that both the Oswald pictures showing him holding the rifle have two versions of the same photo of his head pasted on someone else's body at the chin line. By Fred T. Newcomb and Roy Watson. *Probe (UCSB)* 12/68: [Filed Misc. – study groups]

[in same issue (Jan) Lillian Castellano reviews the story of the patsy tapes]

District Attorney's memorial statement 11/22/68 *Probe (UCSB)*, 12/68

Arnold Levine, Kerry Thornley's attorney, charges Weisberg sent photos of Thornley to retoucher Fred Newcomb to have Oswald's receding hairline added for comparison purposes, and that District Attorney wants to prove a theory that Thornley passed as Oswald in New Orleans. Alcock denies any intention of using such photos. Weisberg says he dictated the letter to District Attorney's typist but that District Attorney had nothing to do with it. Charges *Times* being used in a campaign to discredit him and District Attorney. *Tampa Times*, 11/27-8/68

2000 show up to see *Farewell Americ*, which after being delayed from 11/22, was to arrive bu courier 11/23, bu does not show. *LA Free Press*, Jay Singer, 12/5/68

Roger Craig resigns as corporation judge of Midlothian after city council refuses to raise his salary despite figures he has submitted showing revenues from fines have more than quadrupled. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed Magazines], 12/5/68

Conclusion of article on Bradley by Jaffe. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed Magazines], 12/5/68

Penn Jones tells of debate at Lubbock, Texas, where audience totally ignorant of subject . "Tell it like we want it to be" is the motto of the country, and not "Tell it like it is." [Filed Magazines], 12/5/68

Editorial and story on Warren's agreement to remain as chief justice until end of term in June. *New York Times* [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/5/68

Drew Pearson says Nixon outflanked LBJ on Chief Justice appointment by asking Warren to stay on, which Warren agreed to do, not knowing Nixon was acting to head off appointment of Arthur Goldberg which he himself had suggested to LBJ when he submitted his resignation. *New Orleans States-Item*, [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/7/68

Supreme Court denies Shaw motions, opening way for his trial. Warren removed himself from deliberations. Decision apparently 8-0. *AP* 12/9/68

In an expansion of the *AP* story, *New Orleans States-Item* parrots it and adds: In an unrelated development, District Attorney announced today firing of William Boxley who he said had turned out to be "an operative of the Central Intelligence Agency," and that his investigation will succeed in spite of federal efforts to torpedo it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/9/68

An expansion of *AP-UPI* versions indicates Shaw defense will file extra pleadings. *San Francisco Examiner AP UPI*, 12/9/68

Louisiana Trial of Shaw Assured. (by Supreme Court's ruling). *V New York Times*, 12/10/68, *San Francisco Chronicle*, 12/10/68

District Attorney offers his staff to beef up police patrols during peak robbery hours of the Christmas Season. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/10/68

New Orleans offers *AP* wire story on District Attorney saying he's choosing 1/21 for opening Shaw trial because it is the day after Nixon's inauguration. Says feds trying to keep him from pressing his case but "the only way they'll do this is to to kill me." New York called the story regionally, unseen in FX. *AP*, 12/11/68

Senator Stephen M. Young (D-Ohio) repeats Drew Pearson story that Nixon shortcircuited LBJ plans to name Goldberg to Supreme Court again by calling Warren and asking him to stay on. Points out Nixon had no authority to do this, hopes LBJ still will have Goldberg. *AP* [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/11/68

Date for Shaw trial set for 1/21. Refused comment when asked if he thought Nixon would declassify Warren Commission files. Said he had been offered a federal judgeship to drop the Shaw case but did not say by whom. *San Francisco Examiner UPI*, 12/11/68, *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/11/68, (later story repeats *AP* story scheduled but not

seen).

New York Times version of Nixon-Warren caper. *New York Times* [Filed Warren Commission-Resignation], 12/12/68

Penn Jones says there is more of a relationship between the firing of ... Bill Boxley and the Supreme Court's release of the Clay Shaw case for trial in New Orleans ... than has been told. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed Magazines], 12/12/68

Shaw trial date set, p. 68, *New York Times*, 12/13/68

Story based on yarn in 11/21/68 *Washington, DC Examiner* saying a congressional subcommittee has been looking into the JFK assassination and is taking it on as a full time job after finding new discrepancies in Warren Report. Suggested new administration may not be so "emotionally involved". Some congressional support indicated. *Berkely Barb*, Hal White, 12/13/68, [Filed Warren Commission reopening], [Also study groups]

Interview with Rev. Broshears, who said to be hiding out in Bay Area because Long Beach police threatened his life, riddled his home with bullets and slashed his tires after he held meetings of District Attorneys probe. Claims a CIA agent has threatened both him and the District Attorney, and that District Attorney and witnesses will be killed before the trial is over. Two Spaniards sent to New Orleans to get District Attorney, he says. Story identifies Broshears as minister in *Universal Life Church*. *Berkeley Barb*, Hal White, 12/13/68

NIXON WILL RETAIN HOOVER AND HELMS. Reportedly set no limits on tenure either man. CIA image and that of Helms projected in reasonable, calm light. *New York Times*, Robert B. Semple, Jr., [Filed Hoover], 12/17/68
Wegmann says Shaw defense "ready to go," will seek no further delays. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/20/68

Penn Jones says Craig's 14-year old son simply ran away. Son by former wife. Working in Dallas, outlook bad. [Filed miscellaneous], 12/20/68

FCC letter from Commission Nicholas Johnson says *RCA*, which owns *NBC*, gets from 18-20 per cent of its income from defense contracts (see District Attorneys charges along same lines 3/13/68). *New York Times*, 12/24/68

Gloomy economic outlook for Louisiana for year ahead. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/28/68

District Attorney begins new legal procedures to get X-rays and photographs from JFK autopsy. Obtains private attorney in Washington to file subpoena for Dr. Rhoads next week in Court of General Sessions. [Bill Turner says this is

Fensterwald]. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/31/68

Dallas Times Herald breaks story about an unnamed building contractor who found Jack Ruby notebook in false ceiling in a building worth \$10,000 which a man – tall, well-spoken – tried to buy for \$50,000, apparently knowing the book was there. Book contained a notation “opening for Shaw.” Story appears phony and diversionary. *AP* 12/31/68 Partly used *San Francisco Chronicle*, 1/1/69

Harold Weisberg, in interview with Harold Verb, discusses Milton Brener book, calls him a king-sized liar. Says significance of the Garrison case is that for the first time the Warren Report was tested in a court of law and was destroyed. Says RFK depended on his advisors, who let him down without exception. Says LBJ, who referred to RFK as the man in charge of the investigation made sure the first night that he was not. Notes on tape 83-84, 12/30/69

"Book on Kennedy Sees a Wide Plot." Story from Paris describes *Farewell America* and its French version, *L'Amérique Brule*, indicting practically the whole power structure for JFK's death. Says many, including FBI but NOT the CIA, knew about it beforehand, and that it was only afterward that "the commanding sections of the power structure rally to cover up the crime, which it says was plotted by a "committee" of Texas and Louisiana notables. Says James Hepburn is a pseudonym for a group of European and American researchers. Liechtenstein charter of the publishing company protects it from being sued for libel through secrecy laws. *New York Times*, John L. Hess, 1/1/69

Penn Jones asks why DA fired Boxley, indicates it was because Boxley had been discredited by Salandria, Weisberg AND Fensterwald. Boxley had been working on Robert Perrin/Jack Starr anomaly. Asks if the purpose of Nancy Perrin Rich's testimony was to eliminate Starr through Rich's alleged suicide, which Jones suggests may be doubted. *Midlothian Mirror*, 1/2/69

National Committee to Investigate Assassinations (NCIA) announced in Washington, headed by Fensterwald and naming District Attorney as a director. Assumes link among all three assassinations. *AP* [Filed miscellaneous study groups] 1/2/69, *NCIA* story rewrite, *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/69, *New York Times* [Miscellaneous study groups], 1/3/69

Ted Kennedy defeats Russell Long as Senate Democratic Whip. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/69

Hoffa, in Washington, renews charges of illegal government bugging to convict him of mail fraud, then concealing the extent of its illegal activities from the Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/69

5th U.S Circuit of Appeals decides in favor of *LIFE* magazine in Michael J. McLaney's \$6 million libel suit for describing his gambling activities in the Bahamas. *AP*, 1/5/69

Shaw attorneys file their fourth motion for a change of venue (Judge Haggerty overruled the first three), and to quash the indictment. Argue the conspiracy statute is unconstitutional and that conviction should be by unanimous vote instead of 9 out of 12.

Judge Haggerty says he'll hold court Mondays through Saturdays and Sunday afternoons and on Mardi Gras if necessary. Empanels 250 jurors and says he'll get more if needed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/6/69

Kohn acknowledges his office was used for TV interview between Walter Sheridan and Fred Leemans but says he didn't: sit in on the entire interview nor take part in the questioning. *New Orleans :States-Item*, 1/8/69

[For Leemans affidavit to this effect, see: *LA Free Press*, 1/24/69 *AIC* newsletter, 1/25/69]

Text of Fred Leeman's affidavit 1/6/69 (not carried by *New Orleans States-Item*) says he lied when he said on the *NBC* program that the District Attorney tried to bribe him, that he did so after receiving numerous anonymous telephone calls about information he had given the District Attorney, that an officer with a badge had warned him not to talk to the District Attorney about the Shaw case, that Walter Sheridan and Irvin Dymond had promised him help and bond if the District Attorney prosecuted him for going on *NBC*, that that Sheridan conducted the *NBC* interview in Kohn's office with him in Dymond's presence. *LA Free Press*, 1/24/69

Grand Jury calls Jefferson Biddiosn. Described as close friend of Shaw.

Shaw defense subpoenas Judy Kreuz of *WVUE-TV* and Ed Planner of *WDSU-TV*. *New Orleans States-Item*.1/8/69

Tippit's son, Charles Allen, 20, charged with assault with intent to rape a 30-year-old Dallas woman in whose apartment his wallet was reported found. *San Francisco Chronicle* 1/9/69 [Filed Chron II Tippit Family]

Marguerite Oswald sues for \$5 million libel damages each: Jim Bishop and *Funk & Wagnalls Co.*; Stephen White, McMillan and *CBS*; Jimmy Breslin and *New York Magazine Co.*; William Manchester, *Harper & Row* and *Cowles Communications Co., Inc.* and Representative Gerald R. Ford (R-MI) and John R. Stiles and *Simon & Schuster* (Filed Marguerite) *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 1/9/69

Senator Eugene McCarthy quoted by Britishnesman as saying RFK promised him not to oppose him for the Democratic nomination and saying that if he had stuck to his word he almost certainly would be live today and president by 1972. *New York Times*[Filed RFK A] 1/9/69

Kreutz, Planer et all appear in hearing on change of venue for Shaw. Agree to furnish transcripts of programs

they used on District Attorney press conference.

In Washington, General Sessions Court Judge Charles W. Halleck orders archivist to show cause why he should not produce autopsy photos and X-rays as demanded by District Attorney.

Sciambra confirms Lt. Francis L. Fruge of the state police spent three weeks investigating for District Attorney in East Feliciana parish ... not a rehash of anything old ... doing good work. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/10/69

"Garrison's efforts to subpoena Kennedy Photos Faces Hurdles." Rehash of District Attorney's latest attempt to pry autopsy evidence out of the National Archives. Story gives 10/29/71 as the date ending the five years during which no one but federal investigators may see the X-rays and photos. *New York Times*, 1/11/69

Judge Haggerty dismisses defense motions to quash and move trial out of New Orleans in change of venue. Grants motion for Shaw to remain free on \$10,000 bond.

District Attorney subpoenas 11 witnesses: 1) Perry Raymond Russo. 2) Vernon Bundy. 3) Connie T. Kaye, singer who said Oswald objected in 1963 to some Cuban materials in her act. 4) Lewis E. Hopkins, *Travel Consultants Inc., ITM*. 5) Charles Davis, also of *Travel Consultants*. 6) Ray R. Hiatt, laborer. 7) Regis Kennedy, FBI. 8) Dr. Esmont Fatter. 9) Frank Hayward, police detective. 10) John F. Reilly, patrolman in Identification Bureau. 11) Peter Schuster of coroner's office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/13/69

New Orleans States-Item reporter Bert Hyde says District Attorney won't personally prosecute Shaw; Alcock- will carry the ball with Sciambra, Oser and Alford assisting. Quotes District Attorney as saying in past "Its easy for a District Attorney to come to a big murder trial, snap his suspenders and make a bit play to the press. But it's not the way to run a good District Attorney's office." Also recalls he has said. he fears an attempt on his life.

Alcock say he will ask grand jury to investigate reports Hugh Aynesworth and Ken Biffel of *Newsweek* have been questioning witnesses, with William Gurvich helping. Aynesworth denies any wrongdoing, confirms Gurvich been helping. Gurvich won't comment until he sees his attorney.

Judge Haggerty lays down guidelines for the trial.

Alcock says Aynesworth had names of some witnesses "even some of our staff doesn't know about." Also says he is looking into possibility of leak in District Attorney's office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/14/69

New York Times gets around to reporting 1/13 news that way now cleared for Shaw trial to begin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/69

Judge Haggerty criticizes newsmen for questioning witnesses, saying it violates guidelines, but hedges when asked if rule applies specifically to newsmen and asks: "Why be a party to their violation of the order?"

District Attorney subpoenas 7 more: 1) Patrolman Aloysius Habighorst. 2) Patrolman Girod Ray Harbor Policeman who arrested Oswald in 1963 for distributing political leaflets. 3) Capt. Francis Martello, policeman who

questioned Oswald after his arrest in 1963. 4) John Manchester, town Marshall, Clinton, LA. 5) Sgt. Warren Robert, Jr., New Orleans policeman. 6) Capt. Roy Allemand of the Harbor Police. 7) Capt. Henry Spicer, director of international relations for International House, who was subpoenaed in the belief he arranged a 1966 visit by for Venezuelan officials. Says when he told Alcock that it was arranged by State *Department*. reception center he was told to forget the subpoena. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/99

MCC comes out against sin again, opposes Bingo or police funds spent patrolling it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/15/69

District Attorney's office says it will file a new subpoena in Washington to get material from National Archives.

District Attorney subpoenas 1) Roy Kellerman, Secret Service agent was riding in front seat of Kennedy car. 2) Lyndal L. Shaneyfelt, photographic expert. 3) Robert A. Frazier, FBI firearms expert.

Defense subpoenas: 1) Alvin Beauboeuf. 2) Hugh B Exnicios. 3) Carlos Quiroga. 4) William Gurvich. 5) Louis. Gurvich. 6) Leonard Gurvich. 7) Lt. Edward O'Donnell, police polygraph expert. 8) Capt. Clarence Gisrusso. 9) Jefferson Parish Sheriff's Lt. Roy Jacob. 10) TV announcer James Kemp. 11 & 12) Mr. and Mrs. Jesse J. Garner who rented apt to Oswald; and 13) Hatt Herron, photographer with no previous connection with case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Justice Department in Washington on eve of District Attorney's court proceedings to get autopsy material released, issues report by secret panel saying autopsy findings on JFK were correct. Alcock says it "doesn't satisfy us." *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 12 [1/16/ event] 1/17/69

Text of District Attorney's pleadings in DC court, replies to government arguments against releasing photos and X-rays to him, with supporting documents. [See autopsy, jfk]. [filed misc/studygroups/cia] 1/31/69

Text of panel report on JFK autopsy, etc. 1/16/69

Timid Lagniappe note that when Shaw trial gets under way 1/21 the Sirhan trial in LA will be warming up. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

On 1/17/69 Alcock holds news conference to say he will ask for delay in Shaw trial until autopsy material available, view Ramsey Clarks announcement late last night. In Washington, Judge Halleck refuses to order materials released and orders District Attorney to back up his claim this material is relevant. Alcock then goes into court in New Orleans and files motion for continuance. Shaw defense rises to the bait by insisting on a prompt trial and reminding District Attorney he has been yelling for one, too. Alcock says "defense" has been able to see autopsy materials and therefore prosecution should, too. He thus points up both Clark's expediency and traps Shaw's defense into getting

themselves on record for a prompt trial.

Many questions arise as to Clark's and Burke Marshall's ambiguous statements on the panel report. See original news stories from *AP*, *New Orleans States-Item*, *New York Times* (1/18/69) *San Francisco Examiner*, *Chronicle*, etc for 1/17/69. also detailed analysis of sequence in chronology. 1/17/69

While Clark says both EMK and Mrs. Onassis were consulted before the autopsy material was shown to the panel, Burke Marshall says Clark had told him "last year" about the report of the panel, but he says no reason then (when?) "to concern members of the Kennedy family, and did not do so." Marshall further says EMK and Mrs. Onassis "both asked me to say that they will have no comment to make on the report or its release." Clark says panel met to see autopsy material 2/26-27/68. Neither he nor Marshall mention RFK, who not shot until 6/5/68 and should have been consulted along with EMK and Jackie under the trustee agreement.

Panel members: Dr. William H. Carnes, (formerly from *UCLA*) professor of pathology at *University of Utah*; Dr. Russell S. Fisher, professor of forensic pathology at *University of Maryland*; Dr. Russell H. Morgan, professor of radiology and radiological science at *Johns Hopkins*, and Dr. Alan R. Moritz, professor of pathology at *Case Western Reserve University*, Cleveland. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/17/69 *AP* 1/17/69

"U.S. Judge Denies Kennedy photos to Garrison." Long account of arguments in Washington court. Weisberg tried to appear as amicus curiae but is rebuffed. *New York Times*, 1/18/69

Panzeca says Marina will testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/17/69

WWL-TV withdraws scheduled hour-long program on the Shaw case after defense seeks an injunction. Much grumbling from news director William Reed and local SDX. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/17/69

Discussion and summary of conclusions of the medical panel regarding the autopsy evidence. *New York Times*, 1/18/69

Alcock says Dr. Robert McClelland, who signed the JFK death certificate mentioning a gunshot wound in the left temple, will be subpoenaed along with the death certificate. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/18/69

Defense withdraws subpoena for Louis Gurvich, *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/18/69

Dr. John M. Nichols, *Kansas University Medical Center* pathologist, sues in Topeka Federal Court to have JFK autopsy exhibits declared public property and made available for his examination. [disposition not available, but assumed that petition denied] *Kansas City Times*, 1/18/69

Senator Ted Kennedy gets threat on his life, no details. An aide says "similar things have happened before." *AP* 1048aes A085 [Filed Kennedy Family EMK] 1/18/69

Alcock withdraws motion for continuance, but only after a continuance and a prayer for a speedy trial. Judge appears stunned. Defense finds itself on record as arguing that if trial delayed until autopsy and other documents are released (as prosecution has insisted) the trial won't get until way until 2038 A.D. Alcock gets into the record his argument that Ramsey Clark's last minute release of the autopsy panel's report "cannot help but influence jurors."

Judge snaps at Dymond. Alcock says state ready to proceed with trial the next day. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/20/69

Lagniappe says James Kirkwood, who did the *Esquire* story on Shaw, is covering the trial for *Playboy*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/20/69

Martin Waldron says District Attorney motion withdrawn because of criticism over delay. *New York Times*, 1/21/69

Trial opens 1/21/69. Alcock outlines six charges the state hopes to prove: 1) Shaw, Oswald and Ferrie conspired in 9/63 in Ferrie's apartment to kill JFK. 2) They discussed high-powered weapons, crossfire, etc. 3) Shaw met Oswald and Ruby in *Capitol House Motel* in Baton Rouge and money was exchanged. 4) Shaw took trip to West Coast 11/22/63. 5) Ferrie went to Houston. 6) Oswald took rifle into TSBD.

Alcock explains any one of these could convict Shaw. "The law does not require that the alleged overt act be criminal in nature but that it was in furtherance of a conspiracy."

Garrison appears briefly (20 minutes) in court.

First juror, Irvin Mason, Negro engineer, selected. Russo on hand as court opens with companion, John Bloemen who Russo says may be a witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/21/69 *AP*, 1/21/69, *New York Times*, 1/22/69

States-Item reports Connally refuses extradition of James Richard Clements, request for which apparently not reported earlier. Refusal based on advice of Secretary State Roy Barrera who suspected Clements wanted more for District Attorney's JFK probe than for the theft which allegedly occurred 7 years earlier. Refusal 1/17/69. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/69

Jurors selected: (1/21) 1) Irving Mason, 50, Machine operator, 2308 Tennessee. 2) Oliver M. Schultz, 39, *New Orleans Public Service, Inc.* employee, 7136 Lamb Rd., (1/22) 3) William Ricks, Jr., teacher, 2841 Maurepas. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/69

Dymond says Shaw will take the witness stand. Legal definition of Conspiracy under Louisiana law. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/69, 4th juror: (1/22) Charles D. Ordes, 39, assembly line supervisor in a canning plant. *AP* A268

(NL), 1/22/69

Judge O'Hara dismissed public bribery indictment against Steven Plotkin and Sanford Krasnoff. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/69

Jurors selected 1/23: 1) James G. O'Quinn, petroleum engineer, gun enthusiast. 2) Herbert J. Kemmson, microfilm company employee, *AP*, 1/23/69

Sheriff Heyd tells of security and treatment of jurors. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/23/69

Penn Jones says Roger Craig gets death threat after District Attorney asks him to come to New Orleans. Jones begins series on "The Strange Death of Mr. Perrin or Somebody," dealing with District Attorney's charges that Boxley was a CIA plant. [filed mags] *Midlothian Mirror*, 1/23/69

Sen. Ted Kennedy drops hints at Washington fund-raising banquet he not ruled out running for president. *San Francisco Examiner AP* [Kennedy Family-EMK] 1/23/69

7th juror chosen: Larry Dean Morgan, 24, Boeing mechanic, 922 Alabo. Lex Hawkins says Lilly Mae McMaines willing to talk but wants to do it in Iowa because afraid to come to New Orleans. She has said she will destroy Russo's testimony.

Exnicios says for him to testify would destroy his lawyer-client relationship with Beauboeuf. McMaines subpoenaed earlier in week by defense. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/24/69

Herb Caen says ex-FBI agent in "Sausalito" has film containing Zapruder sequence.

Says Hilly Rose got ordained minister in *Universal Life Church* merely by writing and asking for it. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 1/24/69

Text of Fred Leemans affidavit stating that he lied when he told *NBC* he was bribed by Garrison's office, and that he did so after receiving anonymous telephone threats. *LA Free Press* (see 1/8 story) 1/24/69

8th juror chosen 1/24: Lloyd E. Heintz, 40, oil company employee, 5218 Conti.

On 1/24, Fairview, VA., Circuit Court Judge Arthur W. Sinclair ruled Lyndal Shanyfelt to testify as state witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/25/69

Alcock drops hint he will ask jury to believe someone other than Oswald killed JFK. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle*, 1/26/69

Heintz excused as juror because of illness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/27/69

Police baffled by murder of Chetta's brother-in-law, Professor Henry M. Delaune, English teacher at *Nicholls State College* in New Orleans, formerly of *Tulane*, former worker in coroner's office where brother Jules still worked. Brother of Mrs. Chetta. Police pick up blond youth. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/27/69

8th (replacement) juror chosen, 1/27: Sidney J. Hebert, Jr., 55 retired fire dept. captain, 4026 Eunice Dr., 9th: Harold W. Bainum, Jr. 24, credit manager, 2911 Banks., 10th: Warren E. Humphrey, 52, postal employee, 6252 Providence.

Beauboeuf waives his lawyer-client relationship with Exnicios, asks Exnicios to respond to the defense subpoena. In Prince George, Rd., a judge orders FBI firearms expert Robert Frazier to testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/28/69

Judge Haggerty rules questions on Warren Report off-limits. "If we excuse everybody who doubts the Warren Report, we'll never get a jury." *AP* a203 1/28/69

Former Gov. and Mrs. John B. Connally subpoenaed by state. Connally says they will come and testify if he must but won't go voluntarily. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/29/69

After Justice *Department*. consent order, Maryland Circuit Judge orders Roy Kellerman to testify for state at Shaw trial. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 1/29/69

11th Juror chosen: David I Powe, 28, credit corporation unit manager.

Alcock says the decision if "pretty firm" to push the fight to obtain autopsy evidence. *AP* A304, 1/29/69

Allen Dulles dies in Georgetown University Hospital, flu and pneumonia. Stories filed CIA. 1/30/69ff.

Dymond says District Attorney's whole case hinges upon proving Shaw met with Oswald and Ferrie in New Orleans to plot the assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/30/69

District Attorney orders renewed legal efforts to obtain autopsy materials from Archives. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/30/69

Medical Tribune's account of the report of the 2nd autopsy panel. [see 1/17/69 files] This version has two new elements: 1), "Obviously the Cutaneous wound in the back was too small to permit the insertion of a finger ... [conflicts

with eyewitness testimony about Col. Finck's attempt to explore it with finger] and 2) says report by Boswell, Humes and Finck after they themselves viewed autopsy photos and X-rays also was released. *Medical Tribune*, 1/30/69

Penn Jones continues "The Strange Death of Mr. Perrin or Somebody," detailing strange circumstances in death of Nancy's husband, Robert Lee Perrin. Names as involved in aftermath, New Orleans police officer Cornelius Drumm, State police Lt. Arthur Wise and a Capt. Bradley, Rev. Abraham Khrushovski and a former Nazi SS man who was a US government employee. Says Banister and Hugh Ward (and Mayor Morrison) all died within 10 days. Just as Warren Commission closing out its hearings. *Midlothian Mirror*, 1/30/69

District Attorney (through Bertel) tells Washington Judge Halleck that the secret autopsy panel raises new questions as to the number of JFK wounds and direction they came from.

Judge gives District Attorney until 2/5 to show autopsy material to Shaw case. (*AP* A254, 1/31/69)

District Attorney offers to present two expert witnesses to support his claims to see autopsy materials: Dr. Robert Forman, *Wisconsin State University at Oshkosh*, and Dr. Cyril Wetht, Duquesne. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/31/69

12th juror chosen: Peter M. Tatum, aluminum plant maintenance mechanic.

In Washington, Judge Halleck says that in order to get autopsy evidence District Attorney must first say whether he intends to prove the alleged Shaw-Oswald conspiracy resulted in JFK's death. *AP* A234, 2/1/69

WIN magazine, published by the *War Resisters League in New York*, devotes almost its entire issue to a series of articles on the Assassination and the Shaw case. Says Garrison resumed his investigation quietly in 1964 after the Warren Report came out. Excellent historical background, with a great deal of detail showing how the Cuban exiles, the Cosa Nostra, the right wingers and others all had ties with one another. The writers appear to have expected more disclosures at the Shaw trial than eventually appeared, but otherwise the articles are balanced and thoughtful, conservative in their treatment, and not always uncritical of District Attorney. They make clear the importance of New Orleans events in relation to those in Dallas and survey the whole scene with sharp discernment. *WIN*, 2/1/69

Mentions casually that Layton Martens was convicted of perjury for his testimony regarding his part in the Houma robbery. If true, did everyone else ignore this? *WIN*, 2/1/69

Mark Lane in court for the first time, conferring often with Oser.

Alcock says District Attorney will make opening statement.

Officials in Houston say the Connall mas will testify, *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/3/69

Mario Bermudez off to Madrid for the *Inter-American Municipal Organization*, due back 2/20. *New Orleans*

States-Item, Lagniappe, 2/3/69

1st alternate juror chosen 2/3: Joseph Beilman, 26, *Kalvar Corp.* employee.

District Attorney subpoenas slides of Zapruder film from *Time Inc.*

Has copy of undamaged original obtained earlier. Dymond asks judge to grant immunity from prosecution to Lillie Mae McMaines. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/4/69

Lillie Mae says in deposition she wasn't at the party, never saw Ferrie before 1965, and never has seen Shaw. *San Francisco Examiner UPI*, 2/4/69

Max Lorenzo Philpott Hill, an art dealer, excused from jury duty after he says he had met Oswald and also knew Shaw and Garrison. *AP A271*, 2/4/69

Judge Haggerty orders *Time Inc.* to send subpoenaed film. *San Francisco Examiner UPI*, 2/4/69

Modesto 'Instant Preacher' Mill Baffles Law -- Cost 6 Cents. Story on Kirby J. Hensley, president of the *Universal Life Church*. *San Francisco Examiner* [Miscellaneous II], 2/4/69

2nd alternate juror chosen: John Burlet, 46, operator of a crane service.

About 1200 potential jurors appeared. List of jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/5/69

In Washington, Judge Halleck postpones hearing on autopsy subpoena until 2/14. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/5/69

Exnicios delivers Beauboeuf tapes subpoenaed by defense. *AP* 2/5/69

Long feature on the cast of characters at the Shaw trial. *AP cw1221acs*, 2/5/69

District Attorney in opening statement to the jury, says the state will prove five overt acts (omitting a sixth mentioned by Alcock during jury selection regarding Shaw meeting in Baton Rouge with Ruby and Oswald and giving them money): 1) Meeting in Ferrie's apartment. 2) Discussion of assassination, weapons, crossfire, escape and alibis. 3) Shaw went to west coast 11/22/63. 4) Ferrie went to Houston. 5) Oswald took rifle into TSBD.

Dymond says he will prove Russo is a "notoriety seeking liar" and that Shaw never laid eyes on Ferrie or Oswald. Judge Haggerty denies immunity to Lillie Mae McMaines, *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/6/69

Dymond, in opening statement, said the defense would prove not only that Shaw did not take part in a conspiracy but that Shaw "never laid eyes" on either Ferrie or Oswald. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/6/69

[In an interview last week, Shaw said he once saw Oswald distributing the leaflets, but never met or spoke with him. *AP* 1mar67(Wednesday), carried by New York Times and *San Francisco Chronicle*, 3/2/67]

Testimony: Corrie Collins, Negro mailman from Baton Rouge, testifies seeing Shaw, Ferrie and Oswald at Clinton where he was directing a voting registration drive in his capacity as a *CORE* worker.

John Manchester; [didn't get close look at passenger (Ferrie) *New York Times*, 2/7/69] Clinton town marshal, says he got Shaw to identify himself as he waited in his limousine with Ferrie while Oswald got into the registration line.

Henry Earl Palmer, voter registrar, told how Oswald was in the registration line. Identified Ferrie but not Shaw. *New York Times*, 2/7/69

Reeves Morgan, former state legislator of Jackson, Louisiana, told how Oswald asked him how to get a job at the state hospital there, and how he told him it would help if he were a registered voter.

Edwin Lee McGehee, a barber, told how he gave Oswald a haircut and sent him to Morgan to see about the job. *AP* A284 2nd NL et prec., 2/6/69

[In opening statement, District Attorney charges Shaw signed the name Clay Bertrand to a guest register at a party 12/66. *AP* A284, 2/6/69]

Friday, 2/7/9: William E. Dunn, Sr. testified he saw Shaw in a car waiting for Oswald who was in a voter registration line at Clinton, Louisiana, in summer 1963.

Mrs. Bobbie Dedon testified she directed Oswald to the administration building when he came looking for a job at the *East Louisiana State Hospital*.

Mrs. Maxine Kemp testified she saw a job application by Oswald at the hospital but could not find it after the District Attorney's investigation began.

Patrolman Mark Windstein, police intelligence, excused when he said he did not personally investigate the *Fair Play for Cuba Committee*.

Officer Frank Hayward testifies he arrested Oswald and two others for creating a disturbance in 8/63.

Capt. Francis Martello said he questioned Oswald while under arrest. When Judge Haggerty tried to explain a question Dymond moved for a mistrial. Denied.

Girod Ray, wharfmaster, testified he arrested Oswald in 6/63 when he was handing out leaflets on the Dumaine wharf where the USS Wasp was docked.

Charles Steele, Jr. testified he and one other man were hired by Oswald to pass out leaflets in front of the *ITM* 8/16/63, never saw either again.

Vernon Bundy describes Shaw and Oswald meeting on lakefront in late June 1963 and saw Shaw give Oswald something that looked like money. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/7/69

Bundy makes Shaw demonstrate how he walks. *AP* 3nl, 2/7/69

Charles I Spiesel testifies he attended a party in 6/63 with Ferrie where Shaw was present and the idea of killing JFK was discussed. Claims he has been hypnotized repeatedly and is suing various defendants for large amounts of money. Said after Shaw's indictment he called District Attorney's office and told him about the meeting. *AP* 3rd NL, 2/7/69

Dymond says he'll prove "not only did Clay Shaw not engage in conspiracy, but that he never knew nor laid eyes on either Oswald or Ferrie." [See *New York Times*, 3/2/69] *AP* a121 2nd lead, 2//69

Saturday 2/8/69: Defense lawyers advertise in dates-item for person who signed guest register at airport to please call one of them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/8/69

Spiesel returns to the stand. He and Judge Haggerty take jury to French Quarter in an attempt to locate the scene of the party he described. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/8/69

District Attorney staff appears not to have known Spiesel's background, Alcock appears stunned during hypnotism account and refuses to answer questions afterward. *New York Times*, Martin Waldron, 2/8/69

District Attorney says Shaw signed as Clay Bertrand in airport guest book in December 1966. *AP* A257n1. 2/8/69
Garrison 289

Monday 2/10/69: Russo testifies as before, except he omits saying he went to the party with Sandra Moffett, instead went with some friends at *Tulane*.

Identifies, as among those present, Sergio Arcacha Smith and Emilio Santana.

Says he did not tell Sciambra in full detail when he was interviewed by Sciambra 2/25/69. Had written District Attorney 2/21/69 but had waited two days to mail letter. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/10/69

Russo says under cross-questioning the "plot" conversation had all the characteristics of a bull session. *AP* A253 2nd NL, 2/10/69

Tuesday 2/11/69: vBack on stand, Russo says he never actually heard anyone agree to kill president. Says Sciambra's memo was wrong on many points. Now says he went to the party alone. Now says he wrote t to District Attorney's office the day Ferrie died (not the day before). *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/11/69

Steve Plotkin mentioned as seated behind the District Attorney's table. Russo refers to him in comparing beards. *New Orleans States-Item*, [proceedings p. 2] 2/11/69

Alcock says copy of Russo's letter to District Attorney can't be found. *New Orleans States-Item* [proceedings p. 3], 2/11/69

Russo says "I don't call them conspirators." *New Orleans States-Item* [proceedings p. 3], 2/11/69

[Alcock objected, sustained]

Russo says Walter Sheridan, Rick Townley and later James Whelan were "trying to create news. Sheridan and Townley said they were only out to try to bust him (the District Attorney) down to his knees. They would cut him down so he couldn't be elected dogcatcher." "Phelan attempted to report the news at first. Sheridan and Townley are scum." *New Orleans States-Item* [proceedings p. 4], 2/11/69

Russo testifies he did tell police officer in 1967 he could not be absolutely sure Shaw was the man he saw in Ferrie's apartment, but shouts defiantly as he left the stand that he knew Shaw as Clem Bertrand who did plot the killing. Says District Attorney bugged his apartment for Phelan interviews to see how far Phelan would go. *AP A283 3rd NL*, 2/11/69

Waldron comments District Attorney's claim of a plot in New Orleans "appeared to be collapsing ..." *New York Times*, Martin Waldron, 2/12/69

Ford Foundation confirms it has granted total of \$131,069 in study grants to eight former RFK aides, including Jerry Bruno. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 2/12/69 *San Francisco Examiner UPI* [filed rfk-A], 2/12/69

Near end of the day (2/11) Dymond demands a mistrial on rounds judge interceded while he questioning Russo. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/12/69

Wednesday, 2/12/69: Sciambra testifies his report on interview with Russo was incomplete, hastily done, and completed only after many interruptions seven to 10 days later. Says a later interview much more accurate.

Dr. Chetta's testimony at the hearing admitted at trial only after strenuous defense objections. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/12/69

Tom Griffin describes how the 43 out-of-town newsmen cover the trial. Mentions Jerry Cohen of *LA Times* (former city editor of the *New Orleans States-Item*, also James Kirkwood who has a commitment from *Simon & Schuster* to expand the trial into a book if testimony warrants. *New Orleans States-Item*, Lagniappe, 2/12/69

R. C. Roland, Houston skating rink operator, testifies Ferrie visited his place and identified himself 11/23/63.

James Hardiman, postman, testifies he delivered letters addressed to Clem Bertrand to Shaw's forwarding address in 1966. *AP A292 2nd nl*, 2/12/9

Postal worker Richard W. Jackson describes how he filled out a change of address form for Shaw from 1313 Dauphine to 1414 Chartres. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/13/69

Sciambra says re: Phelan: "I may be a lousy memo writer but I'm not a prostitute." *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/13/69

Sciambra, describing how he burned his notes of Russo interview, says he did it for security reasons and "Even since this case began, we have had a tremendous a problem keeping information from flowing out of the office." Prosecution winds up Shaw conspiracy phase, turns to Dallas. *New York Times*, Waldron, 2/13/69

Thursday, 2/13/1969: Abraham Zapruder testifies.

Dr. Esmond Fatter's testimony barred.

Lewis Hopkins testifies he sold Shaw rail tickets for trip to west coast, says Shaw prefers travel by rail. [New Gremillion, LL&T ties bared] *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/13/

Buell Wesley Frazier testifies.

Robert H. West, Dallas land surveyor, testifies. AP A312 3rd nl, 2/13/69

Penn Jones publishes three large blowups of 3 men being arrested in Dealey Plaza, including the "walking man, Frenchy, and a man with a hat who could be Crisman. *Midlothian Mirror*, [filed mags], 2/13/69

Friday, 14 February: Wesley Frazier returns to stand, cross-questioned.

Zapruder film shown five times over defense objections.

Lyndall Shanyfelt testifies. "My impression is the shot s came from the rear." But he concedes he did not consider factors involved if they had come from the front.

Wilma Irene Bond testifies. Says the explosion from the death bullet went back.

Shaneyfelt accompanied by two U.S. attorneys who asked to hear his testimony. [Penn Jones says later Shhnyfelt's hands trembled as the two stared stonily at him]

In Washington, Judge Halleck suggests litigation could be cut short if Dr. Cyril Wecht allowed to examine autopsy evidence on behalf of District Attorney. U.S. Attorney Carl Eardley says no, this could violate agreement with the Kennedy family. *New Orleans States-Item* (& proceedings), 2/14/69

Vivid account of the impact of the Zapruder film on the audience at Shaw's trial. *Oakland Tribune UPI* (Quigg), 2/14/69

Drs. Wecht and Forman in DC court. Judge Halleck says if Wecht not permitted to examine photos and X-rays he

will subpoena Rhoads to take them to New Orleans. [filed misc/study groups/cia] 2/14/69

Halleck subpoenas Rhoads. [filed misc/study groups/cia] 2/17/69

Roger Craig former deputy sheriff, Dallas, testified that after the shots were fired, he ran up the knoll, climbed a picket fence, encountered a woman driving off in brown Chevrolet, turned her over to another deputy. About 20 minutes after assassination saw Oswald run down from TSB, driven away by a muscular man who appeared to be Latin in car which stopped for him, a light green Rambler station wagon with out-of-state license. Later identified Oswald in Fritz's office. On cross-examination says he came to New Orleans to work for Willard Robinson, who helped *organize Truth and Consequences*. *New York Times*, 2/15/69 [see also APA293nu et seq. 14feb69]

Roger Craig testifies. Gives his usual account of Oswald running down and getting into the station wagon, then later in Fritz's office objecting to dragging Mrs. Paine into the whole thing, and saying "Now everyone will know who I am."

Mrs. Elizabeth Walther testifies, says she saw two men in a window, one with a gun.

Billy Joe Martin, Dallas motorcycle policeman, says he was trailing the limousine by 10 feet and had brains and blood spattered over him.

Photographer Phil Willis testifies about the pictures he took.

Mrs. Willis testifies, says the spray from the President's head went back. *AP* A293 2nd NL, 2/14/69 14feb69

Federal grand jury eyeing *LL&T* indictments. New Orleans States-Item, 2/14/69

Grand jury indicts Gremillion and four others. *AP* A274, 2/14/69

Art Kunkin reviews first week of the trial. *LA Free Press*, 2/14/69 *Time*, 2/14/69

Saturday, 2/15: In Washington, Judge Halleck rules that if Dr. Wecht can see the autopsy evidence before 4 pm Monday they need not be sent to New Orleans. Rules the rifle and a spent bullet and two two bullet fragments may be sent, along with Connally's X-rays (which are in the Warren Report) but NOT the JFK X-rays, autopsy pictures, or the coat, shirt and tie as requested. Justice department indicates it'll appeal if anything besides the rifle is sent. *San Francisco Chronicle*, *UPI*, 2/15/69, *AP* A092x-cw13lacs, 2/15/69

Witnesses: James L. Simmons who was on overpass and saw puff of smoke, later saw many footprints near fence, but saw no one behind it by the time he got there, and saw no arrests.

Mrs. Frances Gail Newman, who with husband and children were about 10 feet from JFK. Said shots came from directly behind. Gave written statement to Sheriff's office but was not questioned by Warren Commission.

Mrs. Mary Moorman describes how her picture was taken from her by a reporter, a Secret Service agent and an FBI man. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/15/69

Mardi Gras pressures begin, *AP* A221, 2/15/69

Sunday, 2/16/69 -- trial in recess.

Monday, 2/17/69: State indicates it will close out case against Shaw within the week. *San Francisco Examiner* UPI, 2/17/69 *San Francisco Chronicle Times-Post Service*, 2/17/69 *Newsweek* reviews the trial, 2/17/69

William E. Newman, Dallas electrical contractor, testifies. Examined by Garrison. Says he saw JFK's ear shot off. Indicates Connally hit by second shot; saw JFK stiffen and fall backward into wife's lap on 3rd shot.

Newman says gave statements to both FBI and sheriffs officers but not interviewed by Warren Commission.

Regis Kennedy accompanied by U.S. Attorney Harry Connick, testifies, after consulting Washington by phone, that he was already looking for Bertrand in an investigation of the JFK assassination when Andrews first called him 11/25/63. Says he retired last May 31.

Herbert Orth, *LIFE* deputy photographic laboratory chief, testifies that he made prints and slides from the Zapruder film. *New Orleans States-Item* [& proceedings]

Justice Department immediately appeals Judge Halleck's order.

List of items to be released. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/18/69

Dr. John H. Nichols, University of Kansas pathologist, testifies as state witness that blowup of Zapruder film "is compatible with a shot from the front." Defense bitterly challenges his qualifications. *New York Times*, *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, *Oakland Tribune AP*, 2/18/69

Tuesday, 2/18/69: Trial recessed for Mardi Gras hoopla. *AP* A303 NL 2/18/69

Review of James Kirkwood's book, *Good Times/Bad Times*, an account of a prep school murder with homosexual angles. *Saturday Review* [filed magazines], 1/18/69

Wednesday, 2/19: Dirs. Jesse Parker testifies Shaw signed guest book at EAL reception center at airport 12/66 as Clay Bertrand, identifies him in court.

Dallas workman Richard Randolph Carr testifies from wheelchair, under District Attorney's examination, that he saw from the 7th floor of the new courthouse building at Houston and Commerce a man in a white shirt and tan jacket wearing earmuffs in 5th floor window of TSBD before the shooting, then saw this man and three others emerged from the TSBD or from behind it and get into a Rambler station wagon after the shooting. Heard four shots, one pistol and three rifle. Said FBI told him to keep his mouth shut when he told them what he saw. Did not testify before Warren Commission. No explanation of injury.

Shaw takes stand to deny Habighorst's allegation that he gave Clay Bertrand as an alias when booked. Judge

discredits Habighorst as a witness, Alcock moves for a mistrial and appeals to state supreme court. *New Orleans States-Item, AP* 2/19/69

Justice Department in Washington files notice of appeal against decision by Judge Halleck that JFK X-rays and autopsy photos and Oswald's rifle be removed from National Archives and taken to New Orleans for trial. *New Orleans States-Item, AP* 2/19/69

In Denver, testimony begins in suit by oil man, John F. King for possession of Oswald rifle. *AP* A308dx 753prns [filed rifle], 2/19/69

AP says in Washington FBI says Carr was interviewed twice by agents and transcripts furnished to Warren Commission. *AP* 103acs (Crider) CW, 2/20/69

State Supreme Court rejects District Attorney's appeal against disqualification of Habighorst as a witness.

State rests its case.

Defense asks directed verdict of acquittal. Defense subpoenas Gov. Connally and wife. (District Attorney office announced 2/19/69 they would not be called for state). *New Orleans States-Item, AP*, 2/20/69

State legislative probers drop L< case to aid federal case. *New Orleans States-Item, AP*, 2/20/69

In Washington, Justice Department. says it has been notified District Attorney is dropping his request for autopsy documents. *AP* A304 add, 2/20/69

Chronology suggests that after District Attorney's case rested in Shaw trial, decisions made also in the James Earl Ray trial and that of Sirhan Sirhan. Chronology [filed gar], 2/20/69

Penn Jones, discussing screening of the Zapruder film at the Shaw trial, tells how Shaneyfelt sat with hands trembling as he testified, closely watched by two assistant U.S. attorneys and looking like he was under house arrest. *Midlothian Mirror* [filed mags], 2/20/69

LA Free Press carries account of Gen. Charles Cabell, trainer of guerillas in the Guatemala putsch and who tried to get JFK to authorize a second air strike at the Bay of Pigs, which JFK refused. Says he's brother of Earle Cabell, mayor of Dallas 11/22/63. *LA Free Press* [filed CIA], 2/21/69

Judge Haggerty denies directed verdict of acquittal.

Marina Oswald Porter testifies. Says Oswald spend only one night away from home in New Orleans -- in jail -- and was always neat and clean, never dirty and bearded as Russo described him. *New Orleans States-Item, AP*, 2/21/69

In Washington, FBI tells how Carr's statements to its agents differ from his testimony in the Shaw trial 2/19/69.

No explanation why Warren Commission didn't use the FBI report, if it saw it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/21/69

Judge Haggerty denies defense motion to put all the Warren Commission evidence into the trial record because says he doesn't know what inadmissible evidence the commission had allowed.

Robert Frazier begins testimony. *AP* A291, 2/21/69

Walter Cronkite dismisses District Attorney's case. *KCBS* (transcribed from tape), 2/21/69

Jerry Cohen lists discrepancies between what District Attorney said he would prove and the actual evidence. *LA Times*, 2/21/69

2/21/69 Rex L. Kommer, Baton Rouge U.S. Weather Bureau meteorologist, shows temperature records for 8-9/63 to show it was consistently hot there in that period, when several state witnesses said they saw Shaw Oswald and Ferrie in Clinton during a cool spell. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/22/69

LA Free Press story dated 2/18 outlines case to that date, lists types of witnesses who are NOT being called for various reasons. Include witnesses on Ruby connection, which has not been mentioned. Other angles not covered elsewhere. *LA Free Press*, 2/21/69

Chronology showing how Shaw and Oswald moves may have followed news that JFK was coming to Dallas. Chronology, 2/22/69

Frazier testifies "back to back" shots at Dealey Plaza were due to sonic boom effect.

Ruth Paine testifies for defense. *AP* A298, 2/22/69

Col. Finck testifies he saw wounds from two bullets -- both from behind. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/24/69

Dean Andrews testifies Shaw was not Bertrand. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/25/69

Handwriting expert Charles A. Appel, Jr. testifies for defense that the Clay Bertrand signature in the airport guest book is not written by Shaw. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/69

Jefferson Biddison testifies he never received any mail for Bertrand while handling Shaw's mail.

James R. Phelan testifies about discrepancies in the Sciambra memo on Russo's testimony. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/69

Police Lt. Edward O'Donnell testifies Russo feared prosecution in 1967 if he altered testimony that Shaw had

plotted to assassinate JFK. *AP* A300, 2/26/6

Note on Clay Bertrand signature and on Ferrie library cards. Note, 2/26/69

Shaw takes stand again; testifies never saw Oswald, Ferrie, Russo, nor attended the party, never had been to Clinton, and never signed the guest register at the airport.

Defense rests case.

Eugene Davis, called as prosecution rebuttal witness, denies he ever used Clay Bertrand name. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/27/69

Nicholas Tadin and wife testify for prosecution they saw Shaw with Ferrie at *New Orleans Lakefront Airport* in 1964. *AP* A259, 2/27/69

Walter Sheridan and Richard Townley ask 5th U.S. Court of Appeals to dismiss order dismissal of the public bribery charges District Attorney brought against them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/27/69

Penn Jones editorials on Carr testimony, Press coverage, and Zapruder's \$1 million well-out. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed magazines] 2/27/69

LA Free Press article dated 2/26/ discusses weak points in Shaw defense. *LA Free Press*, 2/28/69

Haggerty denies defense motion for directed verdict of acquittal.

Dr. John Nichols recalled as prosecution witness. Handwriting expert Mrs. Elizabeth McCarthy Bailey testifies the Clay Bertrand signature probably was signed by Shaw.

Coroner's photographer Peter Schuster says blown up photo of Dealey Plaza shows man holding something but he can't tell what.

In LA, Sirhan Sirhan rose in court, asked to plead guilty and be sent to the gas chamber, and tried to fire his three attorneys. *AP* [filed rfk], 2/28/69

Summary of Alcock's closing argument.

New York Times, 3/1/69

Shaw acquitted, unanimous verdict. *New Orleans States-Item* calls for District Attorney's resignation. Review of closing arguments. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/1/69

In Detroit, *ABA* president William T. Gossett. says *ABA* would ask *Louisiana Bar Association* to consider disciplinary action against District Attorney, later climbs down somewhat. *AP*, 3/1/69

New York Times says *CBS* outlet in New Orleans is owned by *Loyola*, a Jesuit-operated university. *New York*

Times, 3/22/69

District Attorney charges Shaw with two counts of perjury in denying he knew either Oswald or Ferrie. *AP* 21244, 3/3/69

MCC and *New Orleans Bar Association* will discuss action against District Attorney, says *New Orleans States-Item*. Briguier calls for impeachment of District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/3/69

Thornley demands trial and clearance, but agrees with District Attorney Warren Report was incomplete. *AP* A034, 3/4/69

District Attorney charges Tom Bethell with showing trial plans to defense attorneys. *AP* A259, 3/4/69

Shaw perjury case assigned to Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/4/69

District Attorney not subject to *Louisiana State Bar* discipline, says president George Hall in Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/4/69

Gremillion and four others plead innocent in *LL&T* case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/5/69

District Attorney charges Andrews with two new perjury counts, case assigned to Judge Frank J. Shea. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/6/69

Letters to editor, pro and contra District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/7/69

District Attorney not giving up, despite Shaw acquittal. *LA Free Press*, 3/7/69

Newsweek convicts Garrison, acquits Shaw. *Newsweek*, 3/10/69

D'Alton Smith trial begins at Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/69

District Attorney interviewed by Alec Gifford on *WVUE-TV*, Channel 12, according to ad. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/69

Penn Jones editorializes on Tom Bethell.

Also laments failure of District Attorney's men to follow up such important avenues as Shaneyfelt's knowledge of

why the Phil Willis slides were retouched before the FBI returned them to him with a boxcar painted out, etc. *Midlothian Mirror* [Filed magazines], 3/13/69

In Gifford interview, District Attorney says he hadn't been planning to run again, but may do so because *the New Orleans States-Item* called for his resignation after losing his first major case in 6½ years. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/69

Sciambra defends self and District Attorney in letter to Editor, *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/14/69

Lawrence Lipton calls the District Attorney's case an exercise in futility, since he must have known he could not present the evidence necessary to convict Shaw. Calls for a book where the rules of evidence don't apply, au Zola. Notes also that when the chips were down Mort Sahl was nowhere around. *LA Free Press*, 3/14/69

Marvin Jones in letter to Editor takes *LA Free Press* to task for being taken in by the District Attorney. *LA Free Press*, 3/14/69

Art Kunkin post-mortems the trial. Long discussion of the witnesses and their evidence. Among them, Emmett Charles Barbe, maintenance foreman at *Reilly Coffee Co.*, Kunkin says demolished Marin's testimony by showing Oswald was without work for nearly two months without him knowing about it or where he got his money. *LA Free Press*, 3/14/69

"What Garrison Proved" skillfully exposes weak points in Garrison's case, contrasting what he said before the trial with the evidence produced during it. Ends by calling the perjury indictment against Shaw typical Garrison vindictiveness and suggesting that since no elected state official from the governor on down "dared to utter a single critical word" Louisiana "may now have its most potentially dangerous demagogue since Huey Long." *New Republic*, 3/15/69

UPI account of interview on *WVUE* says District Attorney explains Shaw verdict due to his error in not putting on witnesses who had been in trouble before, and the difficulty of presenting a domestic espionage operation in an Anglo-Saxon law court. Indicated these witness will be called in Shaw perjury trial. Repeats his charges that the JFK assassination originated in Washington because the Cold War was being brought to an end. *New York Times UPI*, 3/15/69, *Oakland Tribune*, 3/16/69

Vernon Mundy, charged with stealing two pairs of pants worth \$18.50 from a Canal St. store, jailed for contempt when he fails to appear for trial. His attorney claims he improperly notified. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/18/69

CBS carries brief news item on Fensterwald's *Committee to Investigate Assassinations*. *KCBS*, 3/17/69

The Nation, in article "Verdict in New Orleans," approves because of lack of evidence, but warns that it does not affirm the Warren Report. Lifts eyebrow at the "insatiable" appetite for plot theories and recognizes new evidence may turn up. Accuses Garrison of abusing his authority to persecute Shaw, particularly in the new charge of perjury, and calls for Justice Department probe of whether Garrison and others have conspired to deprive Shaw of his constitutional rights. *The Nation*, 3/17/69

Shaw pleads innocent at arraignment on perjury charges. Judge O'Hara gives his attorneys until 4/28 to file pleadings.

Bethell's attorney, Herbert J. Garon, files three motions before Judge Braniff, asking 1, that Garrison be ordered to recuse himself as District Attorney because he's a complainant, 2, a bill of particulars, and 3, that the defense be allowed to examine two written statements bearing Bethell's signature. Judge Braniff set 4/7 for hearing on the motions. *New Orleans States-Item* 3/20/69

Penn Jones editorial on mopping up brush fires in New Orleans, Mexico and LA, actions against Dr. Noguchi whose testimony about RFK's head wound conflicted with the Sirhan story, and the fast shuffle administered to James Earl Ray in Memphis. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed magazines], 3/20/69

Art Kunkin lists series of Shaw connections with the CIA which were not brought out at the trial. Text of District Attorney's closing argument. *LA Free Press*, 3/21/69

Penn Jones account of Regis Kennedy's reply in court showing he was looking for Clay Bertrand before he got call from Andrews. Notes Alcock did not ask him how he knew to ask about Clay Bertrand. *Midlothian Mirror*, [Filed magazines], 3/27/69

MCC defends four Jefferson Parish school board members indicted for their activities as board members, all opponents of assessor Lawrence Chehardy and District Attorney Frank Landridge. *New Orleans States-Item*, /28/69

Bill Turner on the Bethell case, and quoting from a letter from District Attorney on why the case ended in an acquittal. *KGO-Joe Dolan*, 4/2/69

"What's What in the Garrison Case?" *WIN* magazine which devoted its entire February issue to it, reviews the Shaw trial and concludes: "If it was a basketball game, we'd say the fix was on, that Garrison dumped." Makes the point that most of District Attorney's "star" witnesses such as Russo were not part of his original case, which it implies never was presented effectively. Says District Attorney failed to develop his earlier statements about the CIA, Ruby, the Right wing, the Cuban refugees, etc. *WIN*, 4/1/69

WIN article notes that Oswald's landlady, Mrs. Garner, denied on stand as defense witness that she had known Ferrie, but when Shaw's attorney routinely showed her a picture of Ferrie she identified him as a man who posed as an FBI agent who came to inspect Oswald's apartment around the time of the assassination, but whom she refused to admit due to lack of identification. *WIN*, 4/1/69

JFK fight just begun, District Attorney tells state AFL-CIO convention. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 4/4/69

Explains he meant no aspersion when he said "as I was saying when so rudely interrupted by the jury," and defends Shaw jury for following its conscience. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 4/8/69

"The Clay Shaw Trial: reporter participants," by Roger M. Williams, *Time*, Atlanta bureau, and Michael Parks, *Baltimore Sun*. Explores what happens when reporters at a trial become participants. Reviews coverage of the trial generally. Says while Art Kevin of the *LA Free Press* was pro-Garrison, Jim Phelan was even more pro-Shaw and Hugh Aynesworth still more so, that both actively helped the defense only. *Columbia Journalism Review* 4/69 [Filed magazines]

Fred Lee Crisman and the Maury Island Incident of 1947.

A compilation of known data from available sources and an evaluation of Crisman's possible role in what may have been an early intelligence debunking operation. Text, 4/5/69

Judge Braniff orders District Attorney to recuse himself from prosecuting Bethell. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/7/69

Braniff names Robert J. Zibilich as ad hoc prosecutor for Bethell case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/8/69

In Baton Rouge, Aubrey Young ordered arrested as material witness in the D' Alton Smith bribery trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/8/69

Assistant District Attorney Charles Ray Ward denies he's candidate for District Attorney's post. Says he'll support District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/10/69

Smith bribery trial gets under way with jury selection. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/10/69

Penn Jones on Oswald's rifle and the shims and how the question was mishandled.

Notes Mrs. Mary Bledsoe's death. Says her son knew Ferrie. *Midlothian Mirror*, {Filed magazines}, 4/10/69

Smith trial in Baton Rouge delayed as juror removed after reports he got threatening telephone call. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/11/69

John Siegenthaler, editor of *Nashville Tennessean* and former RFK aide, says all three trials -- Shaw, Ray and Sirhan, have shaken public confidence in the administration of justice. *Oakland Tribune AP*, 4/11/69

District Attorney sets up team to fight mob crime, Alcock in charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/19/69

D'Alton Smith trial, day by day, ending in acquittal 4/17/69 after only one defense witness testified called and not allowed to testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/14-19/69

Editorial: District Attorney's Crime Statements Are Reviewed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/21/69

McKeithen says he feared the *LL&T* probe was a federal attempt to smear him because of the labor-management probe of Partin, whom the feds valued because of his help in convicting Hoffa. Says he contacted Walter Sheridan several times but was assured the feds had nothing on him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/22/69

Bethell's attorney asks that ad hoc prosecutor's fee be determined in advance to insure no District Attorney influence.

Ad hoc prosecutor Zibilich has informed the defense the state has no written statements or admissions by Bethell which will be used at the trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/22/69

Hoffa case ordered reopened at Chatanooga. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 4/23/69

District Attorney replies to *New Orleans States-Item* editorial 4/21/69. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/24/69

District Attorney accepts charges of flag desecration against five *SUNO* demonstrators, says 22 others arrested at scene either have had charges dropped or cases moved to municipal court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/25/69.

ACLU attacks flag charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/28/69

District Attorney amends Shaw bill of complaint. Dymond given until 5/14 to file amended pleadings. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/28/69

Bill Lynch says McKeithen trying to get Partin to leave the state by helping him dispose of his interest in a racetrack. *New Orleans States-Item* 4/30/69

Partin says it's nonsense. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/1/69

J. Edgar Hoover says he has no intention of retiring. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 5/8/69, *New York Times UPI*, 5/9/69

Grand jury calls for mayor's advisory committee on crime to turn over its alleged info on efforts of Mafia to take over the city, particularly tourism. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/7/69

McKeithen says he won't seek office again. *New Orleans States-Item* (mutilated story, probably dated 5/7/69)

Police chief Giarrusso testifies before grand jury in Mafia probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/15/69

District Attorney announces he'll seek third term. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/15/69

State Supreme Court refuses to review question whether fee should be set in advance for ad hoc prosecutor Zibilich in Bethell case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/16/69

New York Times prints AP item dated 5/15 that District Attorney announces he'll seek third term. Appears in Shipping section. *New York Times*, 5/16/69

Shaw testifies in New York in realty firm suit against *Tra-Mar Inc.* to recover \$28,000 in brokerage fees. Predicts District Attorney will win reelection. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/28/69

News and editorial operations of the *New Orleans Times-Picayune* and *New Orleans States-Item* divided into separate, autonomous divisions. No indication from story what it really means. *AP C28*, 6/2/69

Dean Andrews files affidavit charging District Attorney with two counts of perjury during Andrews' own perjury trial. Claims District Attorney had meant to prosecute him for perjury all along while pretending other rise. Asks that District Attorney be forced to recuse himself as personally involved. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/2/69

City Chiefs said Ignorant of New Orleans Organized Crime. Federal officials say New Orleans is prime target area in fight against organized crime. Appears to be opening gun in some campaign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/4/69

Andrews seeks federal court injunction against his perjury trial, and asks that a special three-judge court be convened to declare Louisiana's perjury law unconstitutional. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/4/69

Judge Comiskey denies the restrainer to Andrews. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/6/69

Fed narcotics chief in New Orleans and Justice Department of organized crime and racketeering section counsel snub New Orleans grand jury when asked to appear and testify on organized crime. Latter refers District Attorney to speech he made before MCC. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/6/69

Alcock defends charges against Shaw, files amended bill of information charging Shaw "intentionally" lied under oath in committing perjury. Answers defense motion to quash the charges. Judge O'Hara gives defense until 7/11 to reply. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/69

Aaron Kohn refuses to testify before grand jury, saying it would merely give the District Attorney an opportunity to "persecute rather than prosecute." Lists conditions under which he would testify, including setting up a special assistant District Attorney from outside, with no connection with District Attorney, etc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/69

Charles Ward resigns as First Assistant District Attorney. McKeithen names Oser and Israel Augustine [a Negro] as criminal district court judges. Ward charges District Attorney withdrew his nomination of Ward for the bench after a bail bond company official accused Ward of accepting bribes, and to further his own political career. Ward also announces he'll run for District Attorney. Claims District Attorney told him he knew the affidavits were not true. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/17/69, *San Francisco Chronicle*. 6/18/69

Ivor A. Trapolin, chairman of the Mayor's advisory committee on crime and delinquency, criticizes the District Attorney and Mayor Schiro for failure to do anything about his committee report of 4/17 that alleged organized crime in New Orleans and said it was making inroads on the tourist trade. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/14/69

Alcock named to Ward's position in District Attorney's office, where locks on files and doors are being changed. Alcock says grand jury will investigate the bribery charges, which are that the bribes were to influence Ward to hold back on collecting bona forfeitures. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/18/69

District Attorney's office accuses *Maryland National Insurance Co.* of failing to pay \$629,000 in bond forfeitures. Maryland is former employer of William Hardy Davis, author of one of three affidavits accusing Ward of taking bribes for not pushing bond forfeiture collections.

Ward asks grand jury to probe the whole mess and offers to waive all immunities to testify.

U.S. District Judge Lansing L. Mitchell issues a temporary restraining order against District Attorney's office from moving to collect the forfeitures.

Ward accuses Ralph Kaskell, of District Attorney's former law firm of Deutsch, Kerrigan and Stiles, of trying to

blackmail assistant District Attorney Shirley Wimberly , Jr., into accepting \$100,000 as full payment for the \$629,000 in forfeitures. Eberhard Deutsch declines comment. Haskell in Washington. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/19/69

Haskell denies Ward's accusations and says he will waive all immunities and appear before grand jury if asked to do so. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/20/69

Edward Grady Partin indicted by federal grand jury on five counts of conspiracy and extortion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/20/69, *New York Times*, 6/21/69

Indictment hardest blow to Partin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/21/69

Gremillion claims governor withdrew funds for state prosecution of Partin., *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/21/69

Ward Entry Creates Heat in District Attorney Race. Dave Snyder quotes a Harry Connick supporter as expressing hope Garrison and Charles Ward will destroy each other. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/21/69

District Attorney Asks Court to Oust Suit of Bond Firm, claims federal court lacks jurisdiction in a state case already begun. Case continued to 7/1. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/69

Aaron Kohn supports Trapolin's complain about organized crime, proposes creation of a new committee to have its own staff and power of subpoena. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/24/69

Police chief Giarusso admits there's organized crime in New Orleans but says it hasn't been proved that Carlos Marcello is its overlord. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/24/69

Grand jury to probe charges that Ward took bail bribes. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/25/69

Shaw sells house at 1313 Dauphine and is now renovating another. *New Orleans States-Item*, Tom Griffin, Lagniappe, 6/25/69

Grand jury opens probe of bribery charges against Ward, who hangs around wanting to testify but is not subpoenaed. William Hardy Davis, former president of a bail bond company, says in an affidavit taken by Ralph Kaskell that he paid two New Orleans attorneys \$2,500 each month for the last 6 months to bribe Ward not to push bail bond collections forfeitures that eventually amounted to \$629,000. Attorneys named are Milton P Masinter and Thomas Toranto, both of whom, with Ward, have denied the charge, according to their attorney, Arthur L. Ballin.

Davis' affidavit relates how his firm, the *Century Surety Underwriters*, agents in Louisiana for *Maryland National*

Insurance Co. Inc., got worried that the money either wasn't reaching Ward or that he was unable to halt the bond forfeiture claims, and had Masinter followed after he picked up the money. Mrs. Davis testifies she never had Masinter followed. Maryland claims an unnamed official in *Century* stole hundreds of thousands of dollars worth of bonding powers. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/69

Shaw wins ruling that his attorneys do not have to testify in the Bethell case. Judge refuses motion to throw out the case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/69

Dave Snyder think piece on New Orleans city politics, notes that local "Coldwater Committee" has endorsed councilman Moon Landrieu for mayor after he was more positive than others on the District Attorney issue. Says Landrieu, "while understandably noncommittal about opposing the District Attorney" was "positive about not endorsing him." Says the committee would like to see Landrieu back an opponent for Garrison, but realizes the beneficiary would have to be promising and powerful. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/28/69

Ralph L. Kaskell, attorney for *Maryland National Ins. Co.*, charges in federal court that District Attorney's office allowed bond forfeitures to reach \$1,040,000 before taking action to collect. Makes claim in suit *Maryland* filed where District Attorney's office seeks dismissal of the suit, in which restraint on state and District Attorney from seizing its assets. Judge Lansing L. Mitchell continues hearing to late date, sets 8/22 for both sides to file briefs, and extends temporary restraint against seizure. District Attorney's office argues matter unsettled in state courts and feds therefore lack jurisdiction. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/1/69

Interview in Sacramento with retired chief Justice Earl Warren, in which he reviews his judicial career but does not mention Warren Report. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 7/1/69

Harry Connick, former U.S. attorney in New Orleans who has resigned to run for District Attorney, says Judge Mitchell is a former member of Deutsch, Kerrigan & Stiles, the District Attorney's old law firm (of which Kaskell also is a member) and should recuse himself, *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/2/69

National Committee to Investigate Assassinations, Inc.. Washington, D.C. headed by Bernard Fensterwald, Jr. [Filed Misc-Study Groups/NCIA.] Includes various court documents from Washington Court of General Sessions presided over by Judge Halleck near end of the Shaw trial in New Orleans. Received 7/69.

Grand jury begins considering *Maryland National Insurance Co.* bond forfeiture case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/69

Charles Ward seeks Judge Mitchell's recusal. Says bond forfeiture situation is "deplorable" and an outgrowth of

District Attorney's prosecution of Shaw case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/69

State Supreme court asked to rule on whether Shaw's attorneys must testify in Bethell case. Story does not say so, but appears to imply that request was made by ad hoc prosecutor Zibilich. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/69

Grand Jury indicts Milton P. Masinter and Thoms Toranto, Jr. charging they accepted \$12,500 between 8/20 and 12/31 in 1968 to bribe Ward. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/4/69

District Attorney turns down Judge Mitchell's offer to recuse himself in the bond forfeiture case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/4/69

Ed Butler addresses *Press Club* on the *Square Revolution*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/4/69

At tail end of a column on the mayoral race, Dave Snyer says "there is strong sentiment within the old-line political organization to back District Attorney Jim Garrison for reelection. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/5/69

United Bonding Co. Inc. charges District Attorney kept lax records and asks injunction again his collecting \$334,500. Suit filed by attorney Anthony D'Antonio. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/7/69

Bill Turner sues *New Yorker* and Edward Jay Epstein for \$2 million libel damages. *San Francisco Examiner, Chronicle*, 6/8-9/69

Edgar Eugene Bradley files \$1.5 million libel suit against publications and authors he says were responsible for District Attorney's assertion he helped plot JFK assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/10/69

Ward makes formal declaration of candidacy, charges District Attorney uses 13 police officewrs as personal servants, neglects organized crime, etc. *New Orleans States-Item* , 7/15/69

MCC asks federal court injunction against subpoena for Kohn to testify before grand jury probe of organized crime. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/16/69

INCA Ladies Guild hears from Larry Kihnell, Jefferson Parish sheriff's detective who was an undercover member of SDS, on evils of communism and its dominance of SDS and other student dissent groups. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/17/69

Kohn asked to testify again next Thursday before grand jury organized crime probe. Ross Scaccia also testifies.

Says District Attorney honored its pledge not to harass him. Denies he "unsuccessfully fought" to avoid the subpoena. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/18/69

Edward Kennedy car goes over bridge on Chappaquiddick Island. Mary Jo Kopechne killed. See EMK file. 7/18-19/69

Kent Courtney, in letter to the Editor, details Nixon's too liberal policies. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/19/69

Rev. Clyde Johnson, who testified to grand jury in Shaw case, but did NOT testify at the trial, killed by shotgun blast 7/23/69 at Greensburg, LA. A second cousin, Ralph McMillan arrested and held on open charge while sheriff confers with District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/24/69

"Shaw Case Hurt Crime liar," charges District Attorney's opponents in political race, Harry Connick, Charles Ward and Ross Scaccia. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/24/69

Taddy Aycock declares for governor's race in 1971 Democratic primary. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/25/69

Ralph McMillan, booked for manslaughter in deaths of Clyde Johnson, freed on \$4,000 bond. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/25/69

Bail bondsman Nick Christiana sues Aaron Kohn for \$50,000 damages in connection with Kohn's statement that Christiana linked with the Cosa Nostra.. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/28/69

McKeithen offered Partin immunity if he would testify before Labor Management Commission, which Partin refused. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/28/69

Connick, in campaign speech, says New Orleans can't afford another four years of Garrison in the battle against crime. Attending banquet is Jefferson Parish Sheriff Alwynn J. Cronvich. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/31/69

Penn Jones, Jr. notes the Clyde Johnson death, says he was to have been the star witness as to the personal relationship between Shaw and Oswald. Says he never testified because the day before he was to take the stand he was beaten up and hospitalized. *Midlothian Mirror*, 7/31/69

District Attorney's office refuses to prosecute charge of negligent homicide against the Rev. Dr. J. D. Grey in the fatal traffic accident 7/6 of an unidentified man. Alcock says police investigation showed no gross criminal negligence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

New Orleans Grand Jury hears testimony from a Charles Ward campaign volunteer, Ernest Williams. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

Two juvenile court judges refuse to accept bail bonds written by *Maryland National Insurance Co.* *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

Partin arraigned in Baton Rouge on 5 federal counts of conspiracy and extortion with concrete companies. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

Connick, Scaccia and Ward campaign against District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

Partin pleads innocent in Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/2/69

Bill Lynch notes *Fortune* (Aug) article on Baton Rouge labor racketeering. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/2/69

Rev. Clyde Johnson: If you believe him, he was the guy who established the overt act. I had the impression they dismissed him as a kook.

Bill Turner, conversation. 8/3/69

Notes on Jim Braden, alleged Mafia enforcer who was in Dal-Tex building, in Decker exhibits & Meagher index. Bill Turner [Filed EMK], 8/3/69

Dean Andrews charges of perjury against District Attorney are dismissed by acting District Attorney Zibilich. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/4/69

Mayor fires Negro aide who sides openly with Harry Connick in District Attorney race. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/4/69

Article on "Bail Fond System Failure; Many Criminals Not Tried." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/4/69

Article on "Bonding Firm Ban Is Imposed", *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/69

Garrison's and Ward's views on the bonding issue. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/69

Article on "Serious Trouble Indicated for New Orleans Bail Bond System." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/69

Judges study whether to ban bonds by *Maryland National*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/69

Pershing Gervais challenges statement by Ward. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/69

Grand Jury hears Kaskell for Maryland National.
Editorial on Bail Bond mess, *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/7/69

Gremillion loan from *LL&T* has been repaid. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/12/69

Judges weigh action on bail firm, *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/13/69

Walter Sheridan and Richard Townley, in an appeal to the Fifth U.S. Court of Appeal, win reversal of District Judge Alvins Rubin's ruling that there was no grounds for blocking prosecution of District Attorney's case against them, and ordered a full hearing in federal court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/14/69

James Earl Ray, in a statement read by his brother on St. Louis TV station *KMOX*, says he was working for federal agents who killed King and used him for the fall guy. [Filed King] *San Francisco Chronicle AP* 8/15/69

Dick Nolan Column, "Clay Shaw Aftermath" says District Attorney chose Shaw as target because homosexual and therefore vulnerable. Attacks Mort Sahl. *San Francisco Examiner*, 8/17/69

Merriman Smith, in a gratuitous article praising Warren Rogers, Jr.'s *LOOK* article on Shaw, claims District Attorney told him in 1967 he hoped to nail at least one member of a private club to which he had no access and at least one management man on the New Orleans papers as pals, cronies or accomplices of Shaw. Paints the whole show as fantasy cased on spurious charges by dubious characters. *Oakland Tribune UPI*, 8/19/69

Sheridan tells court that Partin's car was bugged but the evidence not used against Hoffa. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/19/69

Federal Judge orders FBI to produce wiretap files for Hoffa hearing in Chattanooga. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/20/69

FBI bugging practices. *New York Times*, 8/21/69 *San Francisco Chronicle AP*, 8/21/69

Eric Norden slashes wrist in quarrel with wife at Mark Hopkins. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 8/21/69

District Attorney, in talk to lawyers luncheon, says the feds will likely file criminal charges against him during the campaign, says he will proceed to push forward with his perjury prosecution against Shaw and with the overall investigation of the assassination. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/21/69

Anti-Garrison editorial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/69

Grand jury indicts Ralph Kaskell for extortion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/69

Fire breaks out in two places on 13th floor of *Roosevelt-Fairmont Hotel* (a storage floor) after phone call saying there'd be a fire. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/69 *New York Times AP*, 8/23/69

Judge O'Hara considers whether to hold preliminary hearing on perjury charge.
Scaccia attacks District Attorney in political speech. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/69

The Persecution of Clay Shaw. How One Man Ruined Another and Subverted Our Legal System, by Warren Rogers, Jr. *LOOK* magazine, 8/26/69

Jimmie Davis Eyes Third Run for Governor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/26/69

Hoffa denied access to U.S. bugging files. *New York Times*, 8/26/69

Connick, Scaccia and Ward attack District Attorney at Young Democrats meeting. District Attorney says his opponents are well qualified but that he offers candor and frankness. Says he'll continue his probe if reelected. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/27/69

Dr. Medina enters race for coroner. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/27/69

Alcock defends District Attorney offices' record in the Gerald Dawson Norris bail jumping case, which Connick using in campaign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/28/69

Clay Shaw, an exclusive *Penthouse* interview by Jim Phelan. Highly polished job in which Shaw dismisses most of District Attorney's arguments as fantasy but carefully suggests the witnesses from Clinton may have seen Banister and thought he was Shaw. Denies he ever was there. Explains his connection with Centro Mondiale Commerciale, which he indicates couldn't have been a CIA operation because it was unsuccessful. "I have never had any connection with the CIA." *Penthouse*, 9/69

Ross Scaccia formally announces entry in District Attorney race. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/2/69

New parish grand jury sworn in District Attorney race. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/2/69

Police Chief Giarrusso says he'll retire when new mayor chosen. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/3/69

Connick, Scaccia and Ward attack District Attorney, who replies he had no idea how bad things were until this election year. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/3/69

Milton Brener appears at William Gurvich's attorney, seeking access to grand jury records of his appearance leading to his theft indictment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/4/69

Police reports says crime has increased in New Orleans but not due to organized mobs. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/5/69

Gurvich trial continued to 9/15. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/5/69

Connick links lax bond procedures with crime rise. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/8/69

Hoffa judge gets some bugging date, but not what was requested. *New York Times*, 9/9/69

Mr. Minyard enters coroner race.

District Attorney seeks court order against smut magazines. Barmaid Betty Jones gets two years for perjury in Susan Goldman case.

Letter to editor supporting District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/9/69

Penn Jones says both Roger Craig and Richard Carr being harassed for testifying for District Attorney. Attempts made to kill both. Carr attacked by two men in Atlanta in 8/69, one of whom stabbed him and whom Carr shot. Did not die; grand jury no-billed Carr. Both Craig and Carr destitute. *Midlothian Mirror*, 9/11/69, [Filed Chronology]

District Attorney out with backache as three opponents attack his abuse of power. Alcock defends him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/10/69

District Attorney asks federal court to throw out *Maryland National's* suit to prevent his collecting \$720,000 in forfeited bail bonds. Says state court should settle Maryland's responsibility. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/11/69

Connick attacks bond jumping. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/11/69

Partin claims James Gill, former aide of Russeil Long, offered him \$1 million to change his testimony against Hoff. *New York Times*, 9/12/69

Ward says District Attorney can't win election. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/15/69

District Attorney still out with backache as opponents speechify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/8

Connick claims District Attorney dropped rape count against professional criminal Bert Partrem. Alcock calls the charge absurd, details what happened. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/18/69

John J. Petre, candidate for city council, endorses Connick. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/22/69

Connick charges District Attorney failed to prosecute narcotics dealer Leopoldo Cimino. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/23/69

New Orleans States-Item endorses Connick, *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/24/69

New judge assigned to Partin case in Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/24/69

Sen. Long given details on *LL&T* figures. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/25/69

New Orleans States-Item given *AP* award for Shaw trial coverage. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/25/69

District Attorney leaves hospital after back operation. Entered 9/20. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/29/69

Ward says District Attorney linked with New Left.

Landrieu backs Connick. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/30/69

Louisiana Supreme Court rules that Shaw's attorney do not have to testify in Bethell case. Upholding Judge Braniff's 6/27 ruling that if they did so they would violate lawyer-client relationship. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/30/69

Gremillion may not face *LL&T* charges until 1970. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/1/69

Police burglary ring smashed with arrest of 12 officers or former officers. Giarusso compliments District Attorney for cooperation and press for withholding news until investigation ended. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/69

Connick harps on bond forfeitures. Ward says he thinks the Shaw trial should be forgotten. Scaccia promises to do something about crime. District Attorney says they're all qualified to be District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/1969

Partin asks dismissal of federal charges on grounds of immunity. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/69

Dr. Carl H. Rabin, the appointed incumbent, files for election to coroner post. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/4/69

Editorial says any city candidate who doesn't take position on District Attorney race is unworthy of election. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/6/69

Mayoral candidate David Gertler refuses to endorse anyone for District Attorney. Connick harps on District Attorney's laxity. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/8/69

Mayoral Candidate Lloyd Rittiner also refuses to endorse District Attorney candidate. *New Orleans States-Item*, 01/9/69

Connick has full page ad in *New Orleans States-Item*.

In a story, he charges more laxity, (Tait case). *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/10/69

District Attorney sloppy, says Connick. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/14/69

Violated sacred rule, says Connick.

New Orleans Bar Association votes Connick 450, Garrison 83, Ward 58, Scaccia 16. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/17/69

Editorial praises *New Orleans Bar Association*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/20/69

Connick formally files as candidate.

Criminal Courts Bar Association votes Connick 62, Garrison 25, Ward 11, Scaccia 2 per cent respectively. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/21/69

Ward charges District Attorney would try and retry Shaw (Says District Attorney has 13 cases for trial stemming from Shaw Probe.) for the next four years. Points out Connick endorsed by MCC and *New Orleans States-Item/Picayune* combo who endorsed District Attorney eight years ago. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/21/69

District Attorney can't tell a hardened pro criminal from a law student, Connick tells a law student audience. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/21/69

Scaccia denies wrongdoing when raked over coals at candidates luncheon with Jaycees. Says criticism over trip to Las Vegas and his support of Judge O'Hara was not justified. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/22/69

Dr. Medina claims mayoral candidates wanted \$5,000 to endorse him for coroner. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/22/69

New Orleans States-Item endorses Medina for coroner. District Attorney charges 13 in policy burglary ring. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/23/69

Connick charges District Attorney let drug suspect slip through his hands. Cites police records. [access] *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/24/69

Lagniappe says Perry Russo has opened mod clothing shop for men and women in Lakeview. [financing?] *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/27/69

District Attorney let abortionist off, says Connick. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/27/69

District Attorney refuses to appear in candidates debate on *WYES-TV*, which he charges treated him unfairly during Shaw trial and refused equal time after Aynesworth-Phelan-Kirkwood symposium. *WYES* says that program was a national press analysis and that District Attorney refused half-hour news interview offered him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/29/69

GOP's Phil Trice appears with Connick, Ward and Scaccia at political rally, but District Attorney does not show. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/29/69

Unsigned story says District Attorney's campaign bankrolled by the same small group of New Orleans millionaires who financed his investigation. Figures attributed to Bob Jolet, a campaign coordinator. *San Francisco Chronicle (Times-Post Service)*, 10/30/69

District Attorney's absence from political debate attacked by opponents. *New Orleans States-Item* editorializes about it on front page. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/30/69

Ward says District Attorney infatuated with New Left tactics, feels New Left is his natural ally against the establishment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/31/69

Connick cites figures on bail pond situation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/31/69

Dave Snyder describes frustration of other candidates when District Attorney does not show for debates., *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/1/69

In campaign for coroner, Dr. Minyard says he is District Attorney 's personal physician and has been his friend for years. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/4/69

Ward charges District Attorney indicated he will try Shaw on other charges than the pending perjury trial. (No explanation) *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/5/69

Full page ad for Dr. Medina.

Editorial against District Attorney.

Ward charges District Attorney sought support from the Kennedy family but that they turned his down after reviewing his evidence.

Connick revives charge District Attorney had stock in *LL&T*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/6/69

Mort Sahl, in three-part interview, discusses Garrison case, the public's indifference and growing influence of the CIA, which he quotes Senator Fulbright as saying it spends 70 per cent of its budget domestically, which "means since their job is overthrowing governments the one they want to overthrow is this one. And they did. They did a darn good job." *LA Free-Press*, 11/7/69 [11/14, 21/69 parts attached]

Closing campaign arguments. Ward charges District Attorney refused to investigate *LL&T* when he recommended it. District Attorney says he never owned any stock in it.

3-column ad ("paid for by Jim Garrison") about District Attorney's final TV appearances on four channels. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/7/69

New York Times notices District Attorney campaign, *New York Times*, 11/8/69

District Attorney race watched across nation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/8/69

District Attorney wins big. *San Francisco Examiner*, 11/9/69

District Attorney wins. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/69, *New York Times*, 11/10/69

U.S. Attorney says Gremillion not immune in *LL&T* case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/69

Mayoral runner-up Landrieu begins uphill fight. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/69

In reporting District Attorney's victory, *LA Free Press* discloses Chief Jesse Curry held news conference to say he could not be sure that Lee Harvey Oswald was the lone assassin.

Announcing release of his book, "JFK Assassination file," Curry says: "We don't have any proof he fired the rifle. No one has been able to put him in that building with a gun in his hand." *LA Free Press* 11/14/69

Medina and Rabin in 12/13 runoff for coroner. Pro-Garrison letters to editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/17/69

Portions of Col. Pierre Finck's testimony at Shaw trial on conduct of the JFK autopsy. Says a general was in charge, with several admirals present. Did not explore neck wound; feeble reason why. *LA Free Press*, 11/21/69

Anti-District Attorney letter to Editor.

Dr. Minyard backs Medina in 12/13 run-off with Rabin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/25/69

"Grim Pursuit of 3 Assassins", story on Bernard Fensterwald, Jr. See also much longer version reproduced from Congressional Record, filed Miscellaneous/ study groups/cia. *San Francisco Chronicle (Times-Post Service)*, 12/5/69

Gerald Gallinghouse, a Nixon supporter, likely to succeed Louis LaCour as U.S. Attorney in New Orleans. Denies he's a racist. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/5/69

Partin hearing set for 2/4 on defense motions to dismiss the charges or grant change of venue from Baton Rouge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/9/69

Aaron Kohn revives charges Landrieu tainted by former association with pinball machine firm. Moon lashes back. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/11/69

Dixon picks Gallinghouse as U.S. attorney for New Orleans. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/12-13/69

Kohn-Landrieu feud continues, with Moon denying he ever made a serious threat on Kohn's life. Concedes he did threaten to destroy the MCC. Says Kohn continues to air old charges after admitting they are not true. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/12/69

2 on MCC quit board quit in Landrieu-Kohn feud. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/13/69

Murderers are Everywhereooo, hilarious column by Dave S'nyder on MCC's latest disclosures of death threats and conflict of interest cases, all by-products of the Landrieu probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/13/69

Landrieu winds Democratic primary over Fitzmaurice. GOP candidate Ben C. Toledano says he won't run unless Backers come up with enough money. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/15/69

Analysis of Landrieu victory. *New Orleans States-Item* calls for support for him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/15/69

Rabin wins coroner office over Medina, narrowly. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/15/69

State Tax Commission increases Carlos Marcello's assessment from \$8,800 to \$263,388. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/17/68

Garrison undergoes back surgery. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/18/69

Giarrusso may stay on as police chief under Landrieu, who has said he hopes to persuade him to stay. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/18/69

Judge Edward A. Haggerty and 13 others arrested after newsmen tipped of a stag party. Charged with conspiracy to commit obscenity, soliciting for prostitution simple battery on police and resisting arrest. Robert Zibilich is his attorney. Haggerty says he's innocent. *New Orleans States-Item* [with arrest list], 12/18/69

3 more arrested in stag party raid. Giarrusso says vice squad commander Sgt. Robert N. Frey had told him some officials might be present, but that he had told Frey to take action no matter what officials were there.

Kohn demands Haggerty resign from the bench. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/18/69

Malcolm Mundy, among those arrested, an attorney who was once an assistant District Attorney to Garrison. *New York Times*, 12/19/69

Jean-Pierre Lafitte, alias Jean M. M. Martin, chef at the *Plimsoll Club*, arraigned in Boston on 1962 Bail jumping charge (\$7,000), trial set for 1/12. The former FBI informer had been charged in 1962 with defrauding Ralph Loomis of Kittery Pt., ME, of \$300,000 in a South African mining and diamond promotion scheme. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/22-23/69.

Tom Bethell writes a letter to the Editor criticizing Nixon's Southern strategy as expedient. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/22/69

State police Capt. Roland Coppola's \$5 million suit against *LIFE* magazine reinstated by U.S. District Judge Herbert Christenberry. Coppola claimed *LIFE* had linked him with Marcello. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/23/69

Letters to Editor upholding Judge Haggerty. One calls it the greatest frame-up job on record. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12, 23, 26/69

Hermann Deutsch tells how Kohn overplayed his hand in trying to clobber Landrieu with the pinball company conflict of interest bit. *New Orleans States-Item*, *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/23/69

Landrieu says he's eager to keep Giarrusso as chief. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/24/69

District Attorney home from hospital after back surgery.

District Attorney's office gets police report on Haggerty, which police refuse to show to newsmen. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/29/69

District Attorney's office formally charges Haggerty, refusing charges of battery, resisting arrest and a second count of conspiracy. Story notes District Attorney acted on own without passing buck to the grand jury. Charges are all misdemeanors. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/31/69

"The Garrison Case," by Milton Brener, appears with practically no advance billing (no reviews seen) and was obtained through ordering from a bookstore 12/30/69. Well and expensively printed, smoothly written, probably with professional help. Appears designed through careful omissions it critical areas to convince anyone not intimately informed on the case that Garrison is mad, power-hungry and gifted with an almost mystic influence over the sycophantic and the ignorant. *Clarkson N. Potter*, publisher, distributed by *Crown Publishers, Inc.* NY, 12/30/69

Haggerty on vacation, Zibilich moves for speedy trial. Alcock says other charges (against the 16 arrested with Haggerty) will be filed later.

Anti-Haggerty letter to Editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/1/70

Haggerty case allotted to Judge Alvin Oser. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/2/70

Hoffa loses appeal for a new trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/3/70

Gallup gives District Attorney honorable mention in pool of most admired men which lists Nixon, Billy Graham and Spiro Agnew at top. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 1/5/70

Haggerty arraignment set for 1/9/70.

Pro-Haggerty letter to Editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/6/70

Oser asks Judge Braniff to rule on whether he should recuse himself in Haggerty case because he signed search warrants resulting in Haggerty's arrest and may be called as a witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/7/70

Haggerty arraigned before Judge Braniff, who sustains Zibilich's motion that Oser be recused, says he'll try Haggerty himself.

Landrieu announces Giarrusso will stay on through changeover. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/9/70

Pro-Haggerty letter to Editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/10/70

Lafitte goes on trial in Boston for mail fraud. Amount of alleged fraud now down to \$100,000. Feds say he has used many names, came to *Plimsoll Club* about two years ago, brought by management firm which has the operating contract, that he had posted bail of \$50,000 in 1963 when he failed to appear for a hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/12/70

Trial postponed indefinitely. Feds say after he jumped bail on original he toured Africa, Europe and the Bahamas for five years. No explanation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/13/70

Zibilich moves for single trial for Haggerty on the three charges, asks state to reveal names of informers, asks bills of particulars, alleges Haggerty dragged back to his room after the arrest to oblige TV cameras.

Sciambra letter to Editor on DA's honorable mention in Gallup poll on most admired men. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/13/70

McKeithen goes to hospital to autograph football with District Attorney for District Attorney's son, Jasper, hurt in bike accident. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/13/70

Excellent political piece on Moon Landrieu and New Orleans; anomaly of a liberal mayor winning big in a conservative town. Racial situation explained. *New York Times*, 1/17/70

Senator Russell says he never believed Oswald alone planned killing JFK. *San Francisco Examiner UPI* [Filed Warren Commission], 1/19/70, *Washington Post* [Filed Miscellaneous/study groups/CIA), 1/19/70

U.S. Supreme Court refuses to consider Garrison's appeal against federal court injunction against harrassment obtained by Walter Sheridan and Richard Townley. Action clears way for federal court hearing on their charge he persecuted them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/19/70

Judge Braniff, overruling defense objections to state's refusal to disclose informers in the Haggerty trial, sets trial date for 1/26/70. State discloses that officer who tipped press on the raid was information Officer Sg. William Nolan who usually does this on important police raids.

District Attorney called as defense witness in Kansas City trial of Robert DePugh, *Minuteman* charged with jumping bond. Bill Turner also called as defense witness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/20/70

Haggerty subpoenas 17 defense witnesses, 12 of them from among those arrested; Judges Oser and Schulingkamp because they issued warrants. See story for full list.

At \$100 per plate testimonial banquet, Garrison repeats charges that CIA killed John Kennedy, the Warren Report was totally fraudulent. Says it's possible when asked if he'll run for governor. Story avoids saying how many attended. Notes McKeithen, who was to have been main speaker, absent because death of his father but sent congratulatory telegram. Among those present were Aycock, Gremillion, Schiro, Landrieu, with Shilstone as chairman and Mort Sahl as Master of ceremonies.

Louis LaCour reviews his tour as U.S. Attorney, does not mention his role in the Garrison case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/12/70

Pro-Garrison letter to Editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/70

Anti-District Attorney letter to Editor.

District Attorney refuses charges against three youths booked in shooting of a cab driver. Insufficient evidence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/22/70

Dave Snyder discusses District Attorney's political prospects, saying he could well contest U.S. Senate seat against McKeithen but hasn't made up his mind about that or about running for governor, where he'd do well. Recent poll shows District Attorney behind McKeithen and Russell Long. 800 seats sold without trouble for the testimonial banquet.

Landrieu walked out during Mort Sahl's performance Snyder says. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/24/70

Haggerty trial opens. Judge rules out testimony stemming from a bugging device carried by police informer Brewer. F. Pence, father of a patrolman in the raid. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/26/70

Haggerty acquitted by Judge Braniff without a jury. Braniff rules police had no probable cause to invade a

private party. (Assistant District Attorney John Volz says he'll prosecute Joseph M. Soto for gambling and resisting arrest.)

Kohn indicates he'll carry fight to oust Haggerty to bar associations and state supreme court. *New Orleans States-Item*. 1/27/70, *San Francisco Examiner*, 1/27/70

New York Times gets around to reporting Haggerty verdict. *New York Times*, 1/28/70

Editorial calls for investigation of Judge Haggerty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/28/70

Anti-Haggerty letters to the Editor.

State Judiciary Commission gets report on Haggerty.

Judge rules Marcello must testify in slander suit against Kohn. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/30/70

Pro-Garrison letter to Editor,

State Judiciary Commission to meet to decide whether to hold hearing on Haggerty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/31/70

Letters to Editor, pro and contra Haggerty.

Editorial welcomes probe of Haggerty.

Bail Bondsman Nick Christiana drops suit against Kohn. Police association demands Braniff retract remark. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/2/70

State Judicial Commission decides to investigate Judge Haggerty's conduct, and will decide after it starts whether to hold a hearing, which would be closed, says executive director Robert E. LeCorgne, Jr. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/3/70

Partin claims feds granted him immunity from prosecution at Nashville in 1968 in return for helping against Hoffa. One fed official denies this.

Hearing continues. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/4-5/70

Letters to Editor continue against Haggerty and Braniff. *New Orleans Chamber of Commerce* demands Haggerty's resignation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/5/70

New Orleans Bar Association urges Haggerty to step off bench until investigation into his conduct completed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/6/70

Assistant District Attorney William Alford charges attorney Robert G. Haik with illegal use of \$50,000 belonging to Garrison's mother, Mrs. Jane Garrison Gardinier of Laurel, MS. Haik says she sued him in federal court in dispute over

oil and gas properties and that Garrison is charging him in criminal court to force him to capitulate in his federal suit.
Trade Board, MCC asks Haggerty to quit. Anti-District Attorney letter to editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/12/70

Mark Lane article on police raids on anti-war GIs in San Diego. *LA Free Press* [Filed Lane], 2/13/70

Kerry Thornley, who has moved to Atlanta from Tampa, asks dismissal of perjury charge or delay in trial. Has ACLU attorneys.

DA says he will ask court to name special prosecutor for the Haik case. His mother says the federal suit is over a royalty when he was her attorney.

Eberhard Deutsch leads *ABA* fight against genocide treaty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/13/70

Haik says he was representing the District Attorney, has never represented his mother, and that her name was used in the transaction "for reasons best known to himself."

Anti-Haggerty, pro-District Attorney letters to editor. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/14/70

Sketches of Judicial Commission which reviewing Haggerty case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/16/70

Judge Schulingkamp sets 3/18 for hearing on Thornley's perjury case. Thornley's attorney moves that Thornley's testimony not relevant in the JFK probe and that he was denied right to counsel before grand jury. Attorney is Edward Baldwin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/16/70

Haggerty probe not confined to one night, says LeCorgne, *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/18/70

Pro-Haggerty letter to editor.

U.S. Fifth Court of Appeals upholds Marcello assault conviction and penalty. G. Wray Gill says he'll ask for a rehearing.

Haik pleads not guilty.

Federal Grand Jury indicts Partin on charge of intimidating a witness.

GOP's Phil Trice pulls out of District Attorney race.

Haggerty probes calling ex-jurors. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/19-21/70

Jack Anderson column item, seen only in *Yuma, AZ, Daily Sun*, says New Orleans Grand Jury looking into charge that District Attorney fondled genitals of 13-year-old boy swimming with his father and brothers at *New Orleans Athletic Club* in June, 1969. Aaron Kohn confirms text of father's letter to Grand Jury that someone sent to Anderson. (New Grand Jury due 3/1/70). Anderson says on his own that District Attorney's office made much of Shaw's alleged

homosexuality during Shaw trial. [files show no mention of it, in court]. *Yuma Daily Sun*, 2/25/70

Labor-Management Commission says it will stop all investigations and reduce staff to one man to keep files. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/70

Five *LL&T* defendants asks separate trials in federal court total of 79 motions filed. Case thoroughly tied up, it appears. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/70

District Attorney says he and fellow defendants will successfully defend against Shaw's \$5 million suit against them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/28/70

GOP candidate for District Attorney Phil Trice says he will withdraw from race at request of GOP leaders to avoid fragmenting the party's effort. *New Orleans States-Item* says this makes District Attorney's re-election in April 7 ballot official. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/28/70

Story on Shaw's suit against District Attorney et al, dated 2/27/., *New York Times*, 2/28/70

Federal umbrella over Partin has been removed, says Bill Lynch. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/2/70

Patrolman Lionel Keating accidentally shoots self in hand while shedding his gun and holster in District Attorney's outer office before testifying in court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/6/70

Robert Zibilich named special prosecutor by Judge O'Hara of Robert G. Haik, accused to misusing \$50,000 belonging to District Attorney's mother. Haik has pleaded innocent. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/9/70

Gordon Novel turns up in Reno, NV, facing federal indictment of interstate transportation of illegal bugging device. Charged with bring it from Ohio prior to 7/29/69, and having it at Indian tribal council at Nixon, NV. Freed on \$10,000 bond. Story appears written in Reno but is not attributed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/11/70

Vernon Bundy arrested in Gulfport on heroin sales charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/23/70

Penn Jones says Darrell Wayne Garner, who was accused off shooting Warren Reynolds in Dallas 1/23/64, died in Metaire of an alleged overdose of heroin and buried in Dallas 1/24/70. Jones says Garner repeatedly told District Attorney that Capt. Will Fritz had threatened his (Garner's) life. Garner's girl friend, Betty Mooney MacDonald, had testified Garner was in bed with her at the time of the Reynolds shooting. She was found hanged in jail. *Midlothian Mirror*, 3/26/70

F. Irwin Dymond crops up as attorney for Ralph Kaskell, Jr., accused of extortion in Judge Haggerty's court, where motion to dismiss overruled. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/70

Joseph R. McMahon, Jr., on District Attorney staff since 1968, takes job with U.S. attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/6/70

McKeithen promises Mafia influence probe in wake of another *LIFE* article, by David Chandler. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/6/70

Penn Jones says Darrell Wayne Garner, who was accused off shooting Warren Reynolds in Dallas 1/23/64, died in Metairie of an alleged overdose of heroin and buried in Dallas 1/24/70. Jones says Garner repeatedly told District Attorney that Capt. Will Fritz had threatened his (Garner's) life. Garner's girl friend, Betty Mooney MacDonald, had testified Garner was in bed with her at the time of the Reynolds shooting. She was found hanged in jail. *Midlothian Mirror*, 3/26/70

F. Irwin Dymond crops up as attorney for Ralph Kaskell, Jr., accused of extortion in Judge Haggerty's court, where motion to dismiss overruled. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/70

Joseph R. McMahon, Jr., on District Attorney staff since 1968, takes job with U.S. attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/6/70

McKeithen promises Mafia influence probe in wake of another *LIFE* article, by David Chandler. *New Orleans States-Item* . 4/6/70

Sherman Skolnick, [See Miscellaneous-Study Groups (Skolnick), described as legal researcher. Skolnick files suit in U. S. District Court in Chicago charging National Archives has suppressed evidence of a JFK conspiracy in Chicago involving five men who planned to kill him 11/2/63 at Army-Air Force football game but postponed to Dallas when JFK cancelled appearance. Claims this is the first suit demanding release of material from Archives and asks that the Warren Report be declared void. *San Francisco Examiner AP* [FiWaren Commission-Archives], 4/6/70

See also 4/12/70 this file, memo on earlier suits against Archives and summary of earlier references to Chicago plot.

See also Miscellaneous-study groups (Skolnick) for radio interviews of Skolnick by Minyard and Kevin of *KPBC-LA* dated 4/7 and 4/14/70. Details on Abraham Bolden and Daniel Groth.

Herman Deutsch, rather sourly, announces District Attorney's forthcoming book, *Heritage of Stone*, *New Orleans*

States-Item, 4/15/70

LBJ comment doubting Warren report conclusion of single assassin deleted from forthcoming *CBS* broadcast, says *Washington Post*. *New Orleans States-Item AP*, 4/28/70

Haggerty hearings next month. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/29/70

Richard Sprague article in *Computers & Automation*, Four assassins – two in building, two on knoll; Oswald did not fire, and no shots fired from “his” window. Says Warren Commission examined only 26 of 500 stills available. Says CIA and Dallas police in on the deal. *KCBS* (Transcript from Tape), 5/2/70

Sworn in for third term. Says some day everyone will know that JFK murder was planned in New Orleans and whole world will know the U.S. government was involved. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/4/70

New Orleans States-Item prints story on Sprague's article in *Computers & Automation* for May. Says six shots – two from TSBD, Two from Dal-Tex, one from near fence and one from knoll. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/4/70

Score of witnesses appear as Haggerty hearing begins. Closed session. Partial list of witnesses. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/18/70

Peter Khiss, reviewing Newman's book, describes Sprague article in *Computers & Automation* and says James Hicks told District Attorney he was the radio communicator among the rifle teams and since has been locked up in an Air Force hospital for the insane in Oklahoma. *New York Times*, [Filed iled misc-books, misc(newman)], 5/25/70

Depugh and the *Minutemen: Wonderland of the Mind*. Ramparts, Bill Turner [filed miscII-min], 6/70

The CIA's Worldwide Kill Squads, 6/70, *Saga*, Roy Newton (filed CIA)

Appellate court refuses appeal of three cops who refused to take lie detector test in Susan Goldman case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/1/70

Judge Haggerty's Ouster Recommended; judge seeks quick supreme court hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/70

Chandler gives probers Marcello data. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/70

Assistant District Attorney Alford refuses to prosecute court clerk Dan Haggerty in reportedly accidental shooting of a policeman called to his home to investigate a prowler and for whom Haggerty was demonstrating his pistol after thinking he had removed all the bullets. Cop was Chester Cooke. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/70

Judge Haggerty case set for 10/7 by state supreme court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/70

Federal team to fight organized crime moves in, headed by John Wall of Justice Department. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/12/70

U.S. Supreme Court upholds Marcello conviction. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/15/70

Mafia Probers Appear Hostile to Chandler, *New Orleans States-Item*, Bill Lynch, 6/13/70

McKeithen testifies under oath about Mafia., *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/17/70

Mafia report to rap Chandler, *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/25/70

Bradley case dropped. Assistant District Attorney John Volz says because of death of a witness, declines to say who. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/70

Herman Deutsch dies of Heart attack in New York. *New York Times*, 6/27/70

Ruling awaited in Shaw quash bid. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/29/70

Ida Rose Dreher, a 43-year-old nurse at VA Hospital with mother and brother still living in Clinton, LA, found dead at foot of stairway leading to her apartment. Coroner says she died of severe head injuries, cuts and bruises. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/29/70

Shaw hearing delayed, District Attorney ill. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/30/70

Gremillion indicted on 5 counts of perjury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/6/70

Hearing set on subpoena of David Chandler. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/7/70

"Learned" McKeithen will run for Senate to replace Ellender in 1972. *New Orleans States-Item*, (Allan Katz), 7/9/70

District Attorney admitted to *Hotel Dieu* for an infection of back at site of an operation he had in 1969 to remove

a disc. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/20/70

Gremillion pleads innocent on all 5. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/29/70

Police chief Joseph Giarusso about to step down. Long account of his career, including that of Mayor Schiro. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/4/70

MCC upholds Kohn for turning over police data in political campaign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/11/70

Ruddy Walthers, Dallas deputy sheriff, dies of gunshot wounds received while wrestling with an escaped convict. Date uncertain, Jones saying merely that his funeral was one of the biggest Dallas has ever seen.

Hints Walthers talked too much, and that Al Maddox, his partner and from whose gun the bullet could have come according to testimony at the trial of the convict accused of the shooting. Maddox kept his mouth shut and so has been given a high post under new sheriff Clarence Jones (who succeeded Decker). *Midlothian Mirror*, 8/13 and 12/10/70

Aaron Kohn tells House Government Operations Sub-committee in DC that District Attorneys and Gremillion have blocked MCC efforts to get grand juries to probe Mafia influence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/13/70

Trosclain named acting chief of police. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/21/70

Baton Rouge -- Mafia probe testimony banned; revenue aides silenced. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/70

Clarence Giarriisso named police chief, Capt. Sidney Cates named deputy supt for administration, highest job in New Orleans police ever to go to a Negro since reconstruction days. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/70

Robert E. Rightmyer, FBI SAC in New Orleans since 1965, retires; succeeded by Roland C. Halstead, SAC Richmond, VA, *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/27/70

State revenue collector Lee Agerton blocks Mafia probe. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/29/70

Bill Decker, Dallas Sheriff, dies 8/30. Penn Jones says he was irrational several weeks before he died and was surrounded by three of the deputies. Jones believes were most closely involved with him and who were busy 11/22/63. Names them as Harry Weatherford, Clarence Jones and Jack Faulkner. Says Decker certainly did not write the letter of resignation attributed to him. *Middlothian Mirro*, 9/3/70 [filed necrology]

District Attorney's office accepts charge of possession of stolen property (a safety deposit box key belonging to

Alvin E. Fontcuberta) but refuses to accept a charge of simple burglary against Perry Raymond Russo. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/1/70

McKeithen says he made a mistake in threatening Chandler. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/2/70

Marcello testifies 2½ hours before Mafia probe; 5th Circuit Court turns down his appeal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/8/70

Mafia probe criticized by Trapolin because it doesn't use FBI and house committee info (heresay?) *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/15/70

Search underway for man reported seen in New Orleans after allegedly threatening District Attorney's life in Marietta, GA. FBI alerted New Orleans police. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/16/70

Judge O'Hara convicts Robert Haik of misuse of District Attorney's mom's money. Attorney Milton Brener moves for new trial, O'Hara says he rule on that 10/1. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/18/70

Judge Haggerty's removal from the bench supported by the State Judiciary Commission, which sends the case to the State Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/70

District Attorney still in hospital with bad back. Alcock says he may be out in two weeks, but doctor not so optimistic. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/22/70

Illegal reentry charge against Carlos Marcello dismissed by federal judge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/23/70

Russo trial. Found guilty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/24-25/70

District Attorney's book, *A Heritage of Stone*, published on or around this date. See this date in file for reviews and listings. See entry 10/10/70., 10/1/70

Unsigned article about the Kafkaesque aspects of the Shaw trial, Shaw's recent comments. *San Francisco Sunday Examiner-Chronicle (This World)*, 10/4/70

RUSSO given suspended sentence of three months and three months probation. Counsel (not named) says he'll appeal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/5/70

District Attorney appears in court, in pain and in a brace, as Shaw's attorney moves to have perjury charge quashed on grounds that when he was acquitted the verdict also rejected any evidence of perjury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/7/70

Robert Haig given maximum six months and fined \$100 by Judge O'Hara, who denies motion for new trial. Brener says he as already filed appeal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/9/70

Approximate date of publication for District Attorney's book: *A Heritage of Stone*. For list of preceding and subsequent publications possibly bearing on it, see sheet filed in notes. 10/10/70

Carlos Marcello, ordered to trial, surrenders. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/12, 13, 14/70

Perjury charges against Layton Martens dropped. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/23/70

Judge Haggerty's dismissal upheld by state supreme court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/23/70

Judge Halleck of DC turns mod. *San Francisco Chronicle (New York Times Service)*, 11/26/70

Who Killed John F. Kennedy, a review of District Attorney's book and Kirkwood's *American Grotesque*, by John Leonard. *New York Times*, 12/1/70

District Attorney, with Dymond, Zelden and 40 other lawyers petition supreme court for pension for Judge Haggerty. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/9/70

Supreme court denies Haggerty ouster appeal, denies pension bid. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/14/70

Retired FBI SAC Robert E. Rightmyer, 52, dies following brief illness. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/14/70

District Attorney, announcing arrest of nine persons charged with stealing goods from a motor freight company, says he still believes JFK killed because he stopped sending troops to Vietnam and that the plot cannot be covered up much longer. Says IRS still bugging him, but having trouble since his accounts are so simple he uses a short form. Calls Kirwood intelligent but says he hasn't read his book. As for his own book, it's in its second printing and doing well. Says he feels fine but limited in what he can do. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/14/70

Supreme Court rejects delay in Haggerty ouster, and he leaves the bench. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/15/70

Dean Andrews files for reveal of perjury charge. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/16/70

McKeithen names Alcock to Haggerty's seat. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/17/70

Judge O'Hara sets Shaw perjury trial for 1/18. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/17/70

Judge Haggerty vows he'll be back, says he's appealing his dismissal to U.S. Supreme Court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/18/70

District Attorney names John Volz to succeed Alcock as chief aide. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/22/70

Putnam add announces "second large printing" of District Attorney's book. *New York Times*, 11/27/70

Gelber, Seymour

Assistant Attorney General of Florida, whose diary subpoenaed by Garrison. Diary kept during Florida probe of extremist groups in Dade County. Alcock says its wanted mainly for the names in it. It mentions Joseph Milteer of Georgia who reportedly told Willie Somersette, a Miami intelligence agent, in 4/63 that JFK would be assassinated. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/27/68

Alcock says efforts to subpoena the diary have been futile. Gelber says he refused because District Attorney revealed the name of an informant. Alcock says the name was public knowledge already. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/24/68

Gelpi, James

New Orleans attorney for Mrs. Josephine Hug, Shaw 's receptionist until his 1965 retirement. After she was questioned by grand jury half an hour 3/9/67, Gelpi said she had pledged her cooperation and there could be no further statement to newsmen. *New York Times*, 3/10/67

Genderson, Allan

WVUE-TV newsmen, subpoenaed by Shaw defense for change of venue hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/1/68

Gatlin, Maurice Brooks, Sr.

Associate of Guy Banister, legal counsel to the *Anti-Communism League of the Caribbean*. Pictured as a courier for CIA, taking \$100,000 to Paris at one time for assassination attempt on DeGaulle. In 1964 fell or was pushed from 6th floor window of the *El Panama Hotel* in Panama, died instantly. See Banister, Hugh Ward, DeLessepps Morrison. *Ramparts*, 1/68, William W. Turner, p. 47

Gatlin may have stopped big jeep deal by Ruby in 1959 because of knowledge that Castro was about to surface as a Communist. *Ramparts*, 1/68, p. 60-61, William W. Turner.

Gene, John Kock

One of 11 men reportedly taken in during FBI raid at Lacombe, LA, during summer 1963, but never arrested or

charged. Notes filed with raid story, gar 3/4/67

[Garrison knows the names of the Cubans involved, but the FBI will not tell him where they are now ...]

[*LA Free Press*, Jane Wilson, 10/20/67]

Georgia Straight

Underground paper, Vancouver, BC, later closed down. Article by George Howland "as told to Jack Barter" describes how Howland, sent to Texas state pen in 1962 for four years on a Dallas sex charge, knew in prison one James Bergman who tried to interest him in a communist group. Bergman was inexplicably released 11/20/63 and Howland on 11/24/63. Howland says he was flown as the only passenger on a plane from Houston to Chicago, given a full pardon, and sent on his way to Toronto. No explanation was given for all this. Says Bergman later told him in a letter that through his group he had learned of a plot to kill JFK before the actual assassination, but not clear whether Bergman learned of it beforehand or later. *Georgia Straight*, 8/11/67

Gerstein, Richard E.

State attorney, Florida. Says he extended help requested by Garrison in investigating possible involvement of Cuban exiles in the assassination, before the story broke and at Garrison's request. Says doesn't know, whether Garrison right or wrong but thinks there should be a congressional investigation of the CIA. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 11/7/67

Gert, Helen

Identified by Dean Adam Andrews, Jr. in testimony 6/28/67, as having worked in bar with Eugene C. Davis in his bar years ago, and that she was the one who introduced Davis to Andrews as Clay Bertrand. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/18/67

Gertenschloger, Darryl

Age 29, address 728 Dumaine, apt. 401. Alcock, in refusing to accept a charge of attempted murder against Martens, says Martens was attacked by Darryl Gertenschloger and stabbed him in self-defense when Gertenschloger attacked him. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/17/68

Gertz, Elmer

Attorney for Jack Ruby. Represented Gordon Novel when he sued District Attorney and *Playboy* in Chicago Federal District Court for \$10 million libel damages. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/2/67

Gervais, Pershing O.

Former assistant to Garrison. Subpoenaed to testify at Chicago hearing in federal court on legality of conviction of James Hoffa and New Orleans contractor Zachary A (Red) Strate and five others on fraud and conspiracy charges involving Teamsters pension funds. At this hearing Strate testifies Walter Sheridan had offered to provide evidence of wiretapping if Strate would help him discredit Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/67

Chicago hearing ended without either Gervais or Edward Baldwin, New Orleans attorney, being called to testify. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/67

Described as the one-time controversial chief investigation for Garrison. Address 3114 Maurepas. Subpoenaed

9/21/67 by grand jury looking into *LIFE* charges of organized crime. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/20/67

Testified 9/21/67. Afterward told reporters *LIFE*'s charges were totally untrue, called *LIFE* a new comic book. Called the MCC a lunatic fringe. "If Mr. Kohn had his way, we'd have appointed officials (instead of elected). Mr. Kohn would watch them, but we'd have a small problem. Who'd watch Mr. Kohn?" *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

Described as in business now with Strate.

Subpoenaed along with Strate, Edward M. Baldwin, Julian Levy by New Orleans federal grand jury for 9/26/67. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

Appeared before federal grand jury along with Strate, Baldwin and Walter Sheridan. Sheridan told a story afterward to the effect that he had been approached, not the other way round. Gervais told reporters "I haven't the slightest idea what this is about." *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/26/67

Kohn names Gervais, a former chief investigator for District Attorney, as a former informant for MCC. Kohn's ally came while arguing before supreme court that MCC should not turn over its records for District Attorney, who wanted them to find out how much informers paid in order to fight organized crime, saying knows one of them had lied. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/67

Gervais named as the source of the report of the alleged bribe offer to the District Attorney by Carlos Marcello. District Attorney says Gervais later said it not true. Alleged details of the offer according to Bill Davidson, *Saturday Evening Post*, testifying in Dave Chandler hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/27-28/67

Challenges statement by Charles R. Ward during District Attorney campaign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/69

Gervitch, Bill

41, (Guervich?) See Gurvich. Garrison investigator. Garrison investigator. *AP52dn 1037pcs*, 2/26/67
One of Garrison's top assistants; \$1-a-year staff member. *LA Times* (Nelson, Chriss) 2/26/67

Giarrusso, Clarence, Lt.

Commander New Orleans police narcotics division, among 39 witnesses subpoenaed by Dean Adams Andrews. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/5/67

Subpoenaed for grand jury looking into *LIFE* charges of organized crime, 9/21/67, *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

Now captain and head of narcotics division, subpoenaed by Shaw defense as witness in Shaw trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Named chief by Mayor Moon Landrieu to succeed his brother, Joseph Giarrusso, resigned. Career detailed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/70

Giarrusso, Joseph Police chief, New Orleans. Said he had no knowledge of Garrison's activities regarding the assassination. *AP A77NU Crider* 343pcs 19 Feb 67

Giarrusso, Joseph I. Police Superintendent, New Orleans. Attended meeting of *Truth and Consequences, Inc.* to hear District Attorney and Mort Sahl. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/10/67

Breaks leg when steps into depression on his lawn. Leg in cast. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/22/67

Shaw defense attorneys imply he contributed to *T&C* during their questioning of *T&C* officials during Shaw hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*. 9/12/67

Subpoenaed and testified to grand jury looking into *LIFE* charges of organized crime. When questioned outside by reporters he said "any community has a potential threat of organized crime but whether it is flourishing here is another matter."

Photo. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/21/67

Announces new anti-crime drive following shooting of police Sgt. Lloyd Verett (who later died). Blames too many guns. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/67

Releases copies of Shaw fingerprint charts and booking sheet compiled night of 3/1/67 when Shaw arrested. Release after authorization by District Attorney, says *New Orleans Times-Picayune* story. Alias listed as Clay Bertrand, which booking officer Habighorst says Shaw freely admitted having used. Although Habighorst said in statement 1/23/68 he made only the usual three copies, it appears he may have made more than three. Giarrusso said this is being investigated. *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 7/30/68, *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/30/68

Explains that case came out because of a TV newsman initiative, was cleared first with Alcock as well as police, that the extra copies were "not unusual" for an officer to retain if he was likely to appear in court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/68

Dines at Vieux Carre with Deke DeLoach et al. *New Orleans States-Item* (Lagniappe), 9/13/68

Admits there's organized crime in New Orleans, but says it hasn't been proved that Carlos Marcello is its overlord. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/24/69

Announces he'll retire when new mayor chosen. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/3/69

Police burglary ring smashed with arrest of 12 officers or former officers. Giarrusso, in making announcement, compliments District Attorney for cooperation and press for withholding news it knew of until investigation completed. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/69

District Attorney formally charges 13 in police burglary ring. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/3/69

May stay on as police chief under Landrieu, who has asked him to stay. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/18/69

Landrieu says he's eager to keep Giarrusso as chief. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/24/69

Landrieu says Giarrusso will stay on during change-over. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/9/70
About to step down. Long review of his career, details of Mayor Schiro. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/4/70

With or without successor named, Giarrusso to quit Tomorrow. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/20/70

Long interview with Jack Dempsey. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/22/70

Giesbrecht, Richard

Winnipeg salesman, 35, Mennonite, 4 children, who overheard conversation 1/13/64 at Winnipeg airport between two men, both homosexual and one of whom was obviously David Ferrie, discussing the assassination, worried about how much Oswald may have talked, etc. Told FBI, who at first much interested, then later told him to forget it --"it's too big." Contact with District Attorney, who much interested, says his info all checks out.

Story apparently ignored by American press. *Winnipeg Free Press*, (containing reprint of original [photocopy of Commission Document No. 645, FBI report on interview with Giesbrecht, filed with above (3/17/670) story dated 5/2/64)
Attached: Jon Ruddy follow-up article from *Mclean's*. 11/67

Gifford, Alec

WVUE-TV newsman, New Orleans. With 19 others, subpoenaed by Shaw defense for change of venue hearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/29/68

Gill, G.Wray

New Orleans attorney for alleged Mafia figure Charles Marcello, for whom Ferrie working as part-time investigator in 11/63. Ferrie told FBI after he and companions returned from Texas about 9:30 p.m. Sunday 11/24 he telephoned Gill several times. At Gill's suggestion, not explained, he left New Orleans and spent rest of night at Hammond, LA, with friend. Returned to New Orleans 3 p.m. Monday 11/25, again talked to Gill who accompanied him to District Attorney's office where he wanted for questioning. Nan Robertson quotes FBI reports in National Archives.

New York Times, 2/25/67

How Gill got acquittal for Marcello 11/22/63 on federal false passport charges, establishing Ferrie's alibi. Victor Riesel, Dallas dateline. *LA Herald-Examiner*, 4/2/67

Turned up as attorney for Oscar W. DeSlatte, a truck salesman who said he was approached two weeks before JFK death by two men, one of them calling himself Oswald, and who reported incident to FBI after JFK murder. Gill said the two men talked to DeSlatte about buying a truck. Deslatte subpoenaed by grand jury 5/2/67. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/3/67

Appears as attorney for Eugene C. Davis, French quarter bar owner who Andrews says is Clay Bertrand. Davis doesn't comment, but Gill says his client never has used the name Clay Bertrand. *AP A127nu 1056pcd 28jun67*

Appears in fed court for Marcello, arguing for delay in trial on charge of hitting an FBI man. Says *LIFE* magazine article has made fair trial impossible now. *New Orleans States-Item*. 9/14/67

Appears with Carlos Marcello as latter testifies before New Orleans grand jury in crime probe. Marcello testifies for nearly an hour without taking 5th amendment and after waiving immunity from prosecution. Gill says he answered all questions relevant to the matter for which he was called. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/5/67

Defends Marcello in Houston trial. . *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/6/68

When U.S. Fifth Court of Appeals upholds Marcello's assault conviction and penalty, Gill says he'll asks for a rehearing. . *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/19/70

Turns up as attorney for Marlene Mancuso as she answers subpoena to testify before Terrebonne Parish grand jury re: 1961 burglary of munitions dump. Gill said she was subpoenaed because she had talked to Jim Garrison and had once been married to Novel. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/23/67

Appears with Jack Wasserman and Michael Maroun as attorney for Carlos Marcello when Marcello pleads innocent in federal court to indictment charging illegal entry. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/70

Gill, James

Edward Grady Partin describes Gill as a former aide to Senator Russell Long. Says he offered him \$1 million to change his testimony about Hoffa. *New York Times*, 9/12/69

Gill, James H. (Buddy)

Manager, *Baton Rouge Industrial Contractors Association*. Denies he offered Partin \$1 million to help secure

new trial for Hoffa. Charges Partin made the same accusation against others, that he's desperate. Blames Partin for summer 1966 industrial tie-up along river. Partin says it was staged to discredit him. Partin says Gill was at Teamsters meeting in Washington with O'Hara, Strate, et al. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/24/67

Gillie, William Municipal judge, Columbus, OH, who dismissed extradition proceedings against Novel 7/3/67. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Gillen, William F. New Orleans resident, head of *We The People Speak of America*, an organization seeking signatures on a petition to the government to make the complete files on the JFK assassination public immediately. Gillen says been in existence about two months and has 8,000 to 9,000 signatures, which it would be impossible to notarize. Says petition directed to no particular government agency, bureau, official or to Congress. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/10/68

Girt, Helen Aka Big Joe, or Butch, according to Dean Andrews who testified this worthy introduced him to Eugene C. Davis as Clay Bertrand.
In testimony to grand jury 6/28/68 Andrews spelled out her aliases and added: "Y' all sent her to Gole (Angola). You put her on the Ponderosa ..." *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/12/67

God, Almighty Cited by informed quarter as employer of Edgar Eugene Bradley: "But when Mr. Garrison laid his hands on Gene Bradley he didn't realize that he was coming up against God Almighty, Who will vindicate Mr. Bradley, His servant." -- The Rev. Bob Wells. *Voice of Truth and Freedom*, 1/6/68
[At the risk of irreverence, suggest check Social Security for employer payments record.]

Gold, Jon Said to be an alias for Fred Lee Crisman, whom see. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/8/68

Crisman tells newsmen in New Orleans (after appearing before grand jury) that he appears on Tacoma radio *KAYE* under the name of Jon Gold. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/21/68

Goldberg, Alfred Described as "Warren Commission historian," addresses *UCLA* Security Studies Seminar, scoffs at conspirator theories. Goldberg says the conspirators would have to depend upon "Oswald's cheap \$19.95 rifle. ... as well as the unstable Oswald as principal." Says "conspiracies are like Elves. You have to believe in them to know they're there.... It is perfectly possible that the Commission did not discover a conspiracy because there was none." *UCLA Bruin*, 5/24/68

[In previous references Goldberg has been described as an Air Force historian pressed into service by the Warren Commission to write much of the report.]

Golden, Marc Identified as "CBS's director of program development (and a former CIA agent) " Story doesn't say when he went with *CBS* or when he became director. *Newsweek*, [filed CIA], 8/25/69

Gongora, Pascual Enrique Ruedolo See also: Ruedolo Gongora, Pascual Enrique. Cuban who allegedly told authorities *in Creedmore State Hospital* in New York three days before the assassination that JFK would be killed. *El Tiempo* (New York Spanish language paper) said he told FBI on 11/19/63 Castro had sent six or eight teams of assassins to US to kill JFK. Said Fidel had decided to do away with JFK before JFK did away with him.

Deported to Spain, back in US in 1964, now assumed to be in Cuba. *San Francisco Examiner UPI*, 3/2/67

Gonzales, Crispin Curiel Described by Weisberg as 17-year-old Mexican-American youth holding dual citizenship, a friend of Sirhan Bishara Sirhan, who committed suicide in Mexican jail shortly after RFK assassination in Louisiana. Robin King, *KNEW* tape 81-2, 10/22/68

Ray have been one of the persons picked up by Rev. J. C. Owen in his truck. Private source; [filed RFK], 9/29/68
Story on Owens [Filed RFK], 6/30/68

Original clipping on Gonzales [Filed RFK], 7/6/68

Gonzales, Max Said to be a former court clerk in New Orleans who told *LA Times* reporter Jerry Cohen he saw Edgar Eugene Bradley with Ferrie in New Orleans, where Bradley says he never was before 1967. *LA Free Press*, 3/1//68

TWO-WAY RADIO REDNECKS DEFEND BRADLEY, by Paul Eberle, says Gonzales affidavit says he say Bradley talking to Ferrie several times during summer 1963 at New Orleans airport. *LA Free Press*, 11/15/68

Gonzales Tendedera, Diego See Tendedera, Diego Gonzales

Grand Jury, Jefferson Parish Impaneled 9/18/67 and sworn in by Judge Robert G. Hughes. District Attorney Frank Langridge said he would take up with it immediately the charges in *LIFE* magazine about Carlos Marcello running a crime empire from Jefferson Parish.

List of names., *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/19/67

Grand Jury, Orleans Parish Six-months, March/Sept.

Term expires end of 8/67 for the jury which returned Garrison indictments up to that time. Picked by Judge Bagert. Next jury to be chosen by Judge Malcolm O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/20/67

Entire outgoing grand jury subpoenaed by defense for Shaw's pre-trial hearing 9/11/67. Listed:
Albarado, J. C., 3720 Gen. Pershing

Dejoie, Constant C., 3400 Annette
Drell, Theodore L., 1336 New York
Favret, Lionel J., 37 Lark
Favret, Lionel J., 37 Lark
Friedberg, Henry R., 3127 Nashville
Kramer, John H III, 2126 Pauline
LaBiche, Albert V., foreman, 6933 Argonne
Lyons, Daniel Joseph, 5718 Cartier
Meyer, Oliver Joseph Jr., 5378 Chamberlain Dr.
Sentola, Lawrence J., 1600 Bodenger Blvd.
S??rds, Merrick W. J., 6624 Center

New Orleans States-Item, 9/6/67

New grand jury sworn in by Judge O'Hara. Photo caption lists:

Brothers, Louis L.
Eckert, Walter O., Sr.
Flair, Albert D.
Hides, John R.
Jolet, Robert P.
Martin, Laurence
Mason, Ronald F.
Misshore, Joseph O. Jr.
Pendley, Sylvan B.
Sanders, James O., Foreman
Smith, lairs. Delores
Thoroun, Stanley A.

New Orleans States-Item, 9/6/67

Article on Mrs. Delores V. Mason Smith, first woman juror in New Orleans Criminal District Court since 1954. Points out women can serve only if they volunteer, and this court is the only one in the state that does not pay jurors, making it difficult to obtain them. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/7/67*

A Shaw hearing, all 12 members of the last grand jury were asked by defense counsel if their had contributed to T&C. All testified they had not. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/11/67*

At 2nd day of hearing, defense lawyers implied all members had contributed to T&C, but Judge refused to permit

question because of limited nature of the hearing on a motion to quash. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/12/67

Two-part article by Rosemary James on Louisiana grand jury system. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/28/67

New jury sworn in for 6-month term under Judge Rudolph F. Becker.

Bailey, Lucian

Boissiere, Lambert C., Jr.

Gakin, Francis E.

Guenther, John E., Jr.

Holmes, John M.

Kearns, Patricia McCaffrey, Mrs.

Krummel, William J., Sr., Foreman, executive for a stevedoring contracting firm.

Matthews, Frank W.

Palumbo, Pasquale

Taylor, Robert H.

Todd, Alexander M., III, Deputy foreman

New Orleans States-Item, 9/3/69

Grand jury, Orleans Parish – Indictments Andrews, Dean, Perjury, 3/16/67

Shaw, Clay, Conspiracy, 3/16/67

Martens, Layton, Perjury, 4/5/67

Charged by Garrison: Bradley, Edgar Eugene, (charge made by Garrison in bill of information, a method of filing a charge which does not involve the grand jury), 12/20/67

Thornley, Kerry, (Garrison charges him with perjury in connection with his testimony before grand jury 2/868), 2/21/68

New jury sworn in, warned by judge there'll be no drinking on duty.

Bates, Luther B.

Carson, Marion A.

Davezac, Ramon A., Foreman

Francis, Alexander L., Jr.

Gebbia, Joseph E.

Helmke, Alfred W., Jr.

Kinchen, Richard E.
LeBourgeois, Louis P.
McMillan, George F.
Settoon, Charles E.
Velleman, N. Richard
Wending, Morris C.
(term runs through 8/70), *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/4/70

Grant, Eva

Jack Ruby's sister, claimed to have been seen watching JFK motorcade in San Antonio, 11/21/63. Mexico City attorney Arturo Alcocer Ruiz said he saw her standing there hours, until motorcade passed. Later recognized her 11/24/63 when he saw her on TV. *San Francisco Chronicle*, Thayer Waldo, 3/9/67

Possibly the unnamed "Jack Ruby's sister" who called right-wing radio talk jockey Marv Grey's *KABC* show to join Edgar Eugene Bradley in calling District Attorney names. *LA Free Press*, 11/15/68

Grapp, Wesley G.

FBI special agent in charge, Los Angeles.

"LA FBI men Blast J. Edgar Hoover," by Mark Lane, contains references to Grapp. *LA Free Press*, [filed FBI II], 8/2/68

Answered by Grapp, *LA Free Press*, 9/13/68 [filed FBI II]

Gravel, Camille

Counsel, (state) labor-management commission. Flew to New York with Gov. McKeithen to confer with *LIFE* officials on their charges of corruption in Louisiana. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/26/67

Resigns (11/10?) as counsel to labor-rackets commission after argument with AFL-CIO state head Victor Bussie over availability of commission's files to the board of labor-management inquiry. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/21/67

Explains to news conference how the probe of a link between Marcello and Young was limited. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/1/68

Assistant District Attorney Richard V. Burnes resigns to join Gravel's Alexandria law firm. Alcock says hot connected with probe, that new job is much better financial arrangement. Burnes refuses comment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/20/68

Gough, Trent

Organizer and chairman, New York *Citizens Committee of Inquiry*, GPO Box 2691 NY 10001. Organized 1967.

Gough reputedly Canadian.

Gough picks up Turner's 5/6/68 link between police sketch of Eric Starvo Galt and the picture of a man arrested in Dealey Plaza, without crediting Turner. [he appears to downgrade it, however, saying three men arrested instead of 10 and pointing out the man resembling Galt was drunk at the time and that none of the three has been identified positively]. *New York Times*, 5/24/68

Gremillion, Jack

Attorney General of Louisiana, *AP A57 518pcs 20feb67*

Refuses to order probe of Garrison probe, as urged by Aaron Kohn of the *Metropolitan Crime Commission*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/67

Full quotes re: above, *New York Times*, 6/24/67

Asked again by MCC and Kohn to investigate Garrison probe. They say they aren't satisfied with his reasons for refusing earlier request. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

MCC files petition signed by 45 citizens asking removal of Judge O'Hara for gross misconduct and possible high crimes while in office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/28/67

Says "I have no alternative but to comply" when McKeithen joins MCC petition for removal of Judge O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/6/67

Files opposition to O'Hara's moved to avoid testimony in his case being made public. Michael M. Irwin named as commissioner to hear testimony and gather evidence in the case and present it to the state supreme court without recommendation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/22/67

Asks federal court for transcripts of testimony regarding O'Hara before federal grand jury. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/19/68

Loses 2 rulings in bid to oust O'Hara. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/15/68

Gremillion's aide seen as probe counsel. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/68

Both Gremillion and McKeithen deny Partin's statement that their sons worked at a controversial racetrack. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/21/68

After state Supreme Court slaps Judge O'Hara's wrist but finds him not guilty of gross misconduct, MCC urges Gremillion 6/8/68 to seek a rehearing. Gremillion says he plans to do so. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/11/68

Asks for rehearing. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/15/68

State Supreme Court denies rehearing to O'Hara charges. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/29/68

Gremillion says racketeering probe may go on another year. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/68

Gremillion admits getting loan from *Louisiana Loan & Thrift Co.* after making a ruling in its favor, says his conscience is clear, that it's possible the deal was revealed because of his prosecutions in the labor-management dispute. Kohn calls for his resignation. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/9/68

State Board of Ethics asks full disclosure from Gremillion of his activities with the *Louisiana Loan and Thrift Co.* *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/16/68

MCC asks state board of ethics to probe and censure Gremillion relations with *LL&T*, *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/18/68

Kohn recommends thorough investigation of Gremillion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/8/68

State Board of Ethics begins probe of Gremillion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/12/68

Ethics board meets again, seeks more info. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/13/68

Probe shows he held stock in *LL&T Co.* He denies it. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/15/68

Gremillion dividend bared. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/17/68

Audit shows got \$42,700 loan. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/20/68

State Board of Ethics refuses to call a public hearing on Gremillion's ruling on *LL&T Co.*, but recommends the stop private practiced while in office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/11/68

Board rules loans obtained by companies in which Gremillion had an interest did not violate state ethics law. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/12-13/68

Editorial, Gremillion should resign. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/13/68

MCC (Kohn and Grey) asks state board of ethics to reconsider its decision not to hold public hearing on Gremillion's ties with *LL&T*. Board again declines. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/2/68

MCC demands Gremillion make public details of the ethics board investigation of him. Gremillion refuses. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/3/68

Offers to talk to U.S. Grand Jury, some doubt he'll be called. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/5/68

Audit of Gremillion's books under way. Panel hearing on his involvement with *LL&T* fails to get quorum. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/9/68

New Gremillion, *LL&T* ties bared. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/68

Federal grand jury eyes *LL&T* indictments. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/14/69

Gremillion and four others indicted. Others are:

Bartlett, Earnest A., Jr., 29, Ft. Smith, Ark.

Anzelmo, Salvador, Rep., New Orleans.

Ritchey, Charles, Metairie.

Kaganaugh, Joe, Baton Rouge. *AP* A274, 2/14/69, *San Francisco Examiner*, 2/14/69

Details of the indictment, *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/15/69

Gremillion and four others plead innocent in *LL&T* case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/5/69

State Rep. Don Williamson asks state code of ethics commission to investigate promotion of Gremillion's son, Jack Jr. to head librarian in his father's office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/12/69

New Orleans States-Item, comments on Gremillion as a family man, taking off on the librarian thing. Calls for audit of the office. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/69

Day after Edward Grady Partin indicted by feds, Gremillion claims governor shut off state funds for state prosecution of Partin. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/21/69

Gremillion loan from *LL&T* has been repaid. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/12/69

May not face *LL&T* charges until 1970. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/1/69

Feds maintain Gremillion not immune in *LL&T* case. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/10/69

Attends \$100 per plate testimonial dinner for Garrison, along with Aycock, Schiro and new mayor Landrieu. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/21/70

Tap on his telephone revealed during his handling of the Labor-Management Commission cases, Bill Lynch says. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/24/70

Five defendants in *LL&T* case, including our hero, ask separate trials in federal court. Total of 79 motions on file. Case looks thoroughly tied up. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/26/70

LaCour (ex-U.S. atty) denies tap on Gremillion's phone was a federal job. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/27/69

SEC wheel John M. Kelley testifies he warned *LL&T* they were in violation of SEC regulations. *New Orleans States-Item*, 2/28/70

SEC enforcement officer Kelly testifies the SEC accepted the state banking commissioner's word that *LL&T* was a bank and would be so supervised. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/2/70

LL&T decision expected to take weeks. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/6/70

Rules third term for McKeithen would be illegal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/31/70

Indicted on five counts of perjury. (Fed court) *New Orleans States-Item*, *AP* A229, *New York Times*, 7/8/70

Denies all. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/7/70

Pleads innocent on all five counts. 7/29/70

Judge vows speedy trial for Gremillion, *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/30/70

Feds to Press for early trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/25/70

Asked for delay in perjury trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/3/70

Court studies move to clear Gremillion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/15/70

Loses perjury charge dismissal plea. *New Orleans States-Item*, 10/21/70

Trial set for 1/18 in fed court. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/11/70

Fed judge gets motions by Gremillion. *New Orleans States-Item*, 11/26/70

Gremillion trial reset for 2/8. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/1/70

Joseph Kavangaugh granted separate trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 12/22/70

Gould, Jack

TV columnist, *New York Times*. Criticizes author Truman Capote for suggesting on *Johnny Carson* show 6/13/68 that Oswald, Ray and Sirhan all may have been part of a "Manchurian Candidate" conspiracy to disrupt the United States by killing off its leaders one by one; calls it irresponsible and an orgy of conjecture. *New York Times*, 6/15/68

Grey, J. D., Dr.

Pastor of First Baptist Church, New Orleans, and elected new president of MCC succeeding E. C. Upton. Vows to continue fight against Garrison. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/26/68

After outgoing grand jury blasts MCC charges of organized crime as "one man's fantasy," Grey answers with statement that District Attorney's advice to grand jury was "contrived to prevent" any real probe into organized crime. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/11/68

District Attorney replies by listing major improvements in law enforcement which he say have been made despite the "major obstacle" of Kohn and the MCC. Calls Grey and Kohn "one of the hottest acts since the old days of vaudeville." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/13/68

Nine members of outgoing grand jury sign statement suggesting criticisms by Kohn and Grey based either on immigration or information obtained by bugging the grand jury room. *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/15/68.

Subpoenaed by District Attorney on charge secretly met with state supreme court justice during Aaron Kohn contempt case. Grey refuses comment. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/30/68

Federal District Judge Herbert W. Christenberry rules Grey does NOT have to obey subpoena to appear before District Attorney. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/2/68

Present at state supreme court hearing on Judge O'Hara's proposed ouster, which continued to 5/9/68 because of the absence of one justice. Grey identified as one of the signers of the original petition for O'Hara's removal. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/3/68

District Attorney's office drops subpoena against Grey because it says he has publicly admitted doing what he was charged with -- visiting three supreme court justices while a case in which he had an interest was pending before them. *New Orleans States-Item*, 5/3/68

Elected treasurer, *Information Council of the Americas*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/10/68

District Attorney's office refuses to prosecute charge of negligent homicide against Dr. Grey in the death of an unidentified elderly man struck by Grey's car 7/6.

Alcock says police report no evidence of gross criminal negligence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 8/1/69

Grey, Marv

KABC, LA radio talk jockey on whose show Edgar Eugene Bradley's appearance and defense of his case is described in detail: Two-Way Radio Rednecks Defend Bradley," by Paul Eberle. *LA Free Press*, 11/15/68

Groff, Daniel

See Skolnick, [Filed Misc-study groups.] Skolnick, a Chicago legal researcher, claims Groff aborted a Chicago plot to kill JFK three weeks before Dallas when JFK failed to attend the Army-Air Force football game. Says Groff later turned up as a Chicago policeman involved in the killing of two Black Panthers, including Fred Hampton. See *KABC-LA* radio interviews with Skolnich by Minyard and Kevin dated 4/7 and 4/14/70.

Gugas, Chris, Major

Polygraph expert who administered test to Edgar Eugene Bradley. Former public safety director at Omaha, NE. *Oakland Tribune*, 1/5/68

Gurvich, Leonard

Brother of William Gurvich. When *NBC* said Russo failed a lie detector test, Leonard disputed it, said Russo didn't take one because in two tries was too nervous. *AP* B121 301pcs 20jun67. See also *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/20/67

Subpoenaed by grand jury, along with brothers Willie and Louis and Ed Planer of *WSDU-TV*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

Reports to and jury with William. No mention of Louis, although picture is captioned Louis, possibly in error. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/28/67

Subpoenaed with William and Louis by Shaw defense for Shaw trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Gurvich, Louis

Brother of William Gurvich. First mentioned day William defected from Garrison. William called Lou and Judge Haggerty's office. Lou said William had no comment on the Garrison investigation except to say that he had been to talk with Sen. Kennedy. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/67

Subpoenaed by grand jury, along with brothers William and Leonard and Ed Planer of *WSDU-TV*. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

Not mentioned as appearing before Grand Jury along with William and Leonard, although picture is captioned Louis, possibly in error. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/28/67

Subpoenaed with William and Leonard Gurvich by Shaw defense as witness in Shaw trial. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Shaw defense withdraws subpoena for Louis. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/18/69

Gurvich, William

First mentioned as "Bill Gervitch and another Garrison investigator" flying to Dallas, according to *WWL-TV*, and interviewing Sergio Arcacha Smith, met him in police station but asked him no questions when he requested presence of assistant District Attorney Bill Alexander. *AP A52dn 1037pcs 26feb67* (Flew in Gurvich's private plane).

Described as "one of Garrison's top aides, age 41, "a \$1 a year staff member whose private detective agency has been retained by the district attorney for other investigative work. Guervich, who acts as a press aide and spokesman, holds off-the-record sessions with newsmen, assuring them that Garrison has evidence to substantiate his charges." *LA Times*, Nelson-Chriss from New Orleans, 2/26/67

Address: 4501 Cleveland Place, Metairie. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/9/67

Defects in New York. *NBC* says he told *Newsday*, now controlled by Bill Moyers, that there is no substance in fact to Garrison's case, but refuses to call it a hoax because Garrison is "sincere." Says Garrison called him back from Texas 3/1/67 to announce Shaw, arrest. Says told whole story to Robert Kennedy, who thanked him. Garrison staff says Gurvich not been working on case for past two months. Fuller account in *New York Times*, 6/24/67, *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/23/67

Says he thinks charge against Shaw should be dropped, will resign if Garrison doesn't re-evaluate. Tried to get into District Attorney's office but barred by Louis Ivon. Calls Ross Yockey a liar when Yockey asks him whether he had an office in District Attorney's suite.

Denies he a CIA agent. Tries unsuccessfully to see Vernon Bundy. Garrison says he's a double agent, was meeting with Walter Sheridan of *NBC* while working for Garrison. Says "appeared out of the blue" and was given limited work, mostly photographic. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/67

Interview 6/24/7 in New York with *Times* staffer Robert E. Dallos. Says he's Garrison's chief aide, was on dollar a year basis until late 1966, has received only \$3,410 for expenses. Says as late as 6/10 he interviewed a woman in New York for Garrison. *New York Times*, 6/26/67

(On 6/26 Garrison said Louis Ivon was his chief investigator). *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/26/67

Charges Garrison used illegal and unethical methods in his investigation. *AP* A107-119 1113ped 27jun67

Says Garrison early in the year had labeled for arrest a prominent coffee importer, a doctor with an international reputation, an FBI agent assigned to New Orleans, two Cuban refugee leaders, and a hotel owner. Also planned to raid FBI office to retrieve tapes of his phone calls. *AP* item 75 probe NL 27jun1967

Says he knew his statements to news media violated Judge Haggerty's guidelines, but the magnitude of the situation made it necessary. Admits he technically did not have the title of chief investigator but says that in fact he was. *AP* B20 27jun67 A057nu 27jun67

Tells newsmen he has a master file on the case given him by Garrison. *Oakland Tribune AP* 27jun67

Subpoenaed by and jury along with brothers Louis and Leonard, and Ed Planer, news director of *WSDU-TV*.

"The truth is that Garrison has no case," he told reporters, who recalled that as late as the last week in April he said the investigation was on "very solid ground." They further recalled he said he had been dubious when probe first began but as it developed he felt, on basis of his own investigations, there was a very strong conspiracy case. Also recalled he had said he was very excited when Garrison told him to announce the Shaw arrest, and that on an off the record basis he showed reporters many details of evidence. *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/27/67

Personality sketch. Son of an ex-FBI agent. Has taught himself fingerprinting, photography and bugging. *AP*

A057nu 53;pcd 27jun67

Blames Garrison for Ferrie's death, which he says was caused by "brain Hemorrhage from extreme anticipation of arrest. *AP* A089nu 1102pcd 27jun67

While waiting to go before grand jury, Gurvich tells reporters Garrison is obsessed with the case, and if "not forced to abandon" it will take Shaw to trial. "This he must go to satisfy his ego." *New Orleans States-Item*, 6/28/67

Grand jury kept him cooling heels all day. He got in to testify after dark, but afterward said he hadn't finished his testimony, which foreman Albert Labiche confirmed, said Gurvich would be recalled. *AP* A127nu 1056pcd 28jun67

Residence broken into, \$52 worth of car and motorbike parts taken. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/3/67

Terence O'Flaherty: From New York comes the official reason for *NBC's* hasty scheduling of its report on the Garrison Investigation: the news department had every assurance that Garrison's aide would defect from the New Orleans district attorney's conspiracy hunt. Instead, he chose to break the story to Senator Robert Kennedy. *San Francisco Chronicle*, 7/6/67

Subpoenaed for grand jury 7/12/67. Assistant. District Attorney Richard Burnes explains Gurvich appeared voluntarily last week and "this time we want the grand jury to hear him out on a put up or shut up basis to draw out the evidence, if he has any." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/9/67

In Chicago, Gurvich announces he has taken a lie detector test (John Reid & Associates) and that Garrison probe is a hoax. (He previously denied it was a hoax, at time he defected). *AP* 7/11/67

Spent 2½ hours with grand jury 7/12/ late, and when emerged said only "Garrison was in there during the early part until he chickened ... until he left." *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/13/67

Details of lie detector test questions and answers. Gurvich charges Garrison ordered Sheridan and Townley arrested and beaten. Alleges disagreement between Garrison and staff over tactics. *New Orleans States-Item*, 7/14/67

"Mr. Gurvich broke with the district attorney earlier this month, declaring that Mr. Garrison had no evidence to back up his assertion that the assassination was the result of a plot and that the parties in the plot had connections with the Central Intelligence Agency." *New York Times*, 7/13/67

Charged 7/19/67 that the "hand-picked" grand jury "came right out of the locker room of the *New Orleans*

Athletic Club." New Orleans States-Item, 7/20/67

Among 18 state witnesses subpoenaed by District Attorney for Andrews trial beginning 8/9/67, *New Orleans States-Item, 8/1/67*

Testifying at Andrews trial (where he subpoenaed both as defense and prosecution witness) Gurvich said Garrison had received money for his probe from outside sources other than *T&C Inc.*, but said he did not know the source. *New Orleans States-Item, 8/9/67*

Subpoenaed by Terrebonne Parish grand jury at Houma regarding the 1961 burglary of the munitions dump. Told newsmen he had helped investigate it, and that Garrison had mistakenly charged the burglary took place in Orleans Parish. *New Orleans States-Item, 8/23/67*

Subpoenaed by Shaw defense for pretrial hearing set for 9/11/67. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/7/67*

Questioned at hearing by defense but not allowed to answer by judge, due to limited nature of the hearing on a motion to quash. *New Orleans States-Item, 9/1/67*

Garrison: One day about two months before he surfaced in Washington, Bill just vanished from our sight. And with him, I'm sorry to confess, vanished a copy of our master file. ... *Playboy, 68:3, 10/67*

Testifies at Columbus, OH, hearing on Gordon Novel; charges Garrison tried to frame Sheridan and Townley but the plan fell through, and thereafter had both men indicted for attempted bribery charges. Claims District Attorney had ordered him to arrest both men and beat them up. *San Francisco Examiner, Leslie H. Whitten, 3/5/68*

Story above also says Gurvich testified under oath that Garrison once said his investigation would end when Shaw "commits suicide." *San Francisco Examiner, Leslie H. Whitten, 3/5/68*

Subpoenaed along with 19 others for Shaw change of venue hearing. *New Orleans States-Item, 2/29/68*

Charged by District Attorney with theft of something worth \$19 from District Attorney's office. Alcock says it probably concerns a copy of the master file. *New Orleans States-Item, 3/28/68*

Post \$750 bond on theft charge and goes free. *New Orleans States-Item, 3/29/69*

Says "Nine months ago I stated publicly and under oath that I had possession of this file." Says he has had copy

through 6/67 but that he has never stolen anything "in my life and Mr. Garrison knows it." Says District Attorney's delay in theft charge is "belated awareness that a so-called master file on the Kennedy probe is not worth more than \$19." *New Orleans States-Item*, 3/30/68

Pleads innocent to theft charge, gets 15 days to file special pleadings. *New Orleans States-Item*, 4/5/68

Case continued after attorneys Milton Brener and Frank Klein move to have charge dismissed. Gurvich reported in hospital in Wichita Falls, TX. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/5/68

Hugh Aynesworth confirms Gurvich has been helping him and Ken Eiffel of *Newsweek* interview witnesses for the state at the Shaw trial. Alcock says he'll ask for grand jury investigation, Gurvich refuses comment until he's seen his lawyer. Alcock says in some cases the reporters have got to witnesses "even some of our own staff doesn't know about." *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/14/69

Subpoenaed by defense as witness in Shaw trial, along with brothers Louis and Leonard. The three operate a patrol service at 610 Poydras. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/16/69

Subpoena for Louis Gurvich withdrawn by defense. *New Orleans States-Item*, 1/18/69

Attorney Milton Brener seeks access to grand jury records of Gurvich's appearance leading to his indictment for theft. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/4/69

Trial continued to 9/15. *New Orleans States-Item*, 9/5/69

Gutierrez Menoyo, Eloy Cuban exile guerrilla warfare theoretician, captured and jailed in Cuba when he attempted to translate his theories into practice against Castro. *Cubans in a Lost Cause*, by Richard Harwood, *Times-Post Service*. *San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle*, 9/24/67